Polokwane Municipality

Monthly Budget Statement

First Quarter

30 September 2025

The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development

CITY OF Polokwane
NATURALLY PROGRESSIVE

Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.
Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.
Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.
Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.
Deficit – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.
DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.
Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.
GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.
MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.
Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.
Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.
Surplus - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.
Tariff – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.
SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.
Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.
MSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

ITEM:

FILE REF:

FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 September 2025.

Report of the Finance Portfolio

Purpose
The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 and 52 (d) of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

Strategic Objective
To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

Background
The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

Discussion
Section 71 (1) states that "the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget".

Section 52 (d) states that "the Mayor of a Municipality must within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality". The report is based on financial information, as of 31 July 2025 to 30 September 2025 and in line with Sec 52 (d) of the MFMA.

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 30th September 2025, the 10th working day submission deadline to National Treasury is 14 October 2025. The Budget and Treasury Office has complied with the prescribed timelines for this reporting period.

RECOMMENDATION

That the report be noted

THABO NONYANE
GROUP CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Contents

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Capital Programme

Annexure B: C Schedule

Annexure C: Grant Performance

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the **month and year to date 30 September 2025**.

The financial results are summarised below:

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
	Pre- Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	% YTD vs Adjusted Budget
Total Operational Revenue	5 058 533 562	5 850 979 267	938 092 025	1 620 326 135	28%
Capital transfers recognised	629 166 667	595 574 865	12 201 206	95 610 780	16%
Total Revenue	**5 687 700 229**	**6 446 554 132**	**950 293 231**	**1 715 936 916**	**27%**
Total Expenditure	**5 336 649 561**	**5 724 363 741**	**248 401 113**	**1 180 139 336**	**21%**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**351 050 668**	**722 190 391**	**701 892 118**	**535 797 580**	**74%**

1.1.1 Revenue Performance

As at 30 September 2025, the actual year-to-date operational revenue and capital transfers recognised amount to **R1 715 939 916**, representing **27%** of the original budget of **R6 446 554 132**.

Comparative Performance – 2024/25:

For the same period in the prior year, revenue performance amounted to **R 1 548 212 803.00**, representing **25%** of the prior year's original budget.

The current year's performance is marginally higher in rand value compared to the same period in the prior year.

1.1.2 Expenditure performance

As at 30 September 2025, the actual year-to-date operating expenditure amounts to **R 1 180 139 336** , which is **21%** of the **original budget of R 5 724 363 741.**

Comparative Performance – 2024/25:

Operating expenditure amounted to **R 1 413 310 111**, which was **27%** of the prior year original budget.

1.1.3 Capital Performance

As at 30 September 2025, payments in respect of capital projects amount to **R 113 403 831** (including VAT), representing **14%** of the **original capital budget of R823 469 771**. This reflects a lower performance compared to **16%** achieved in the same period of the prior year.

Comparative Performance – 2024/25:

Capital expenditure amounted to **R 131 565 710**, which was **16%** of the prior year capital budget.

The capital budget funding breakdown as of 30th September 2025 is tabulated as follows:

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		Sep-25			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
CAPITAL FUNDING							-	-	-	
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	**IUDG**	240 742 714	276 854 121	15 549 385.92	2 083 698	17 633 084	32 790 738	4 588 384	37 379 122	14%
Public Transport Network Grant	**PTNG**	37 062 393	42 621 752	3 378 617.90	450 509	3 829 127	8 601 341	1 106 710	9 708 051	23%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	**NDPG**	33 539 129	38 569 998	-	-		-	-	-	0%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	**WSIG**	56 521 739	65 000 000	2 452 802.45	342 637	2 795 439	6 794 455	934 516	7 728 970	12%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	**RBIG**	135 225 217	155 508 999	23 002 586.86	3 278 210	26 280 797	35 055 441	5 086 138	40 141 579	26%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	**INEP**	10 221 739	11 755 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	**ISDG**	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	**MDRG**	4 143 478	4 765 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total DoRA Allocations		**517 891 192**	**595 574 870**	**44 383 393.13**	**6 155 054**	**50 538 447**	**83 241 975**	**11 715 748**	**94 957 723**	**16%**
							-	-	-	
Capital Replacement Reserve	**CRR**	198 169 479	227 894 901	10 083 191.01	1 392 668	11 475 859	16 161 716	2 284 392	18 446 108	8%
TOTAL FUNDING		**716 060 670**	**823 469 771**	**54 466 584.14**	**7 547 722**	**62 014 306**	**99 403 691**	**14 000 140**	**113 403 831**	**14%**
							-	-	-	

Vote Description	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		Sep-25			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	[redacted]	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	[redacted]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	[redacted]	322 342 797	370 694 217	31 846 918.62	4 497 510	36 344 429	57 836 760	8 228 141	66 064 901	18%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	[redacted]	93 586 391	107 624 350	666 422.68	99 963	766 386	666 423	99 963	766 386	1%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	[redacted]	109 153 483	125 526 506	3 026 509.63	426 603	3 453 113	7 390 147	1 004 838	8 394 985	7%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	[redacted]	15 000 000	17 250 000	700 925.08	94 629	795 554	700 925	94 629	795 554	5%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	[redacted]	51 722 558	59 480 941	864 976.50	129 746	994 723	864 977	129 746	994 723	2%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	[redacted]	6 000 000	6 900 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	[redacted]	2 000 000	2 300 000	564 132.50	84 620	648 752	633 983	95 097	729 080	32%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	[redacted]	37 062 393	42 621 752	3 378 617.90	450 509	3 829 127	8 601 341	1 106 710	9 708 051	23%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	[redacted]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	[redacted]	77 193 048	88 772 005	13 418 081.23	1 764 140	15 182 221	22 709 137	3 241 014	25 950 151	29%
Total		**716 060 670**	**823 469 771**	**54 466 584.14**	**7 547 722**	**62 014 306**	**99 403 691**	**14 000 140**	**113 403 831**	**14%**

1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments

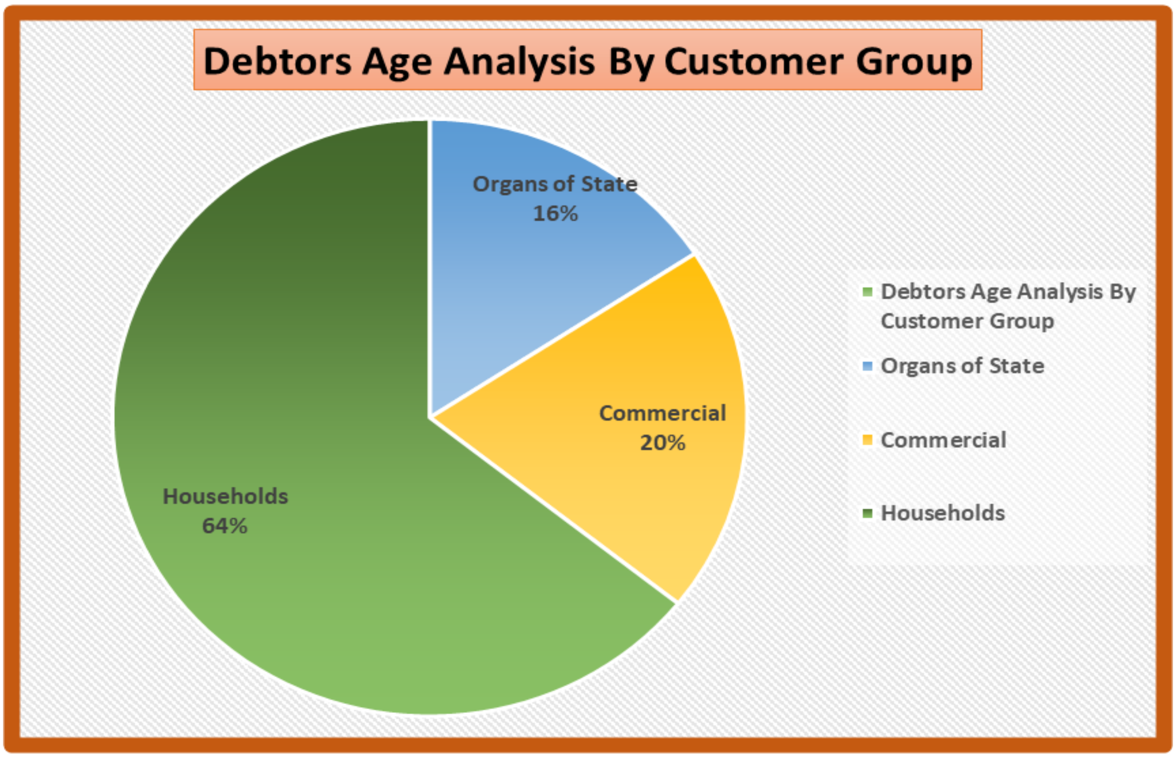
Council met all its obligations in terms of instalments. Outstanding loans amounted to **R 304 681 948** as at 30 September 2025.

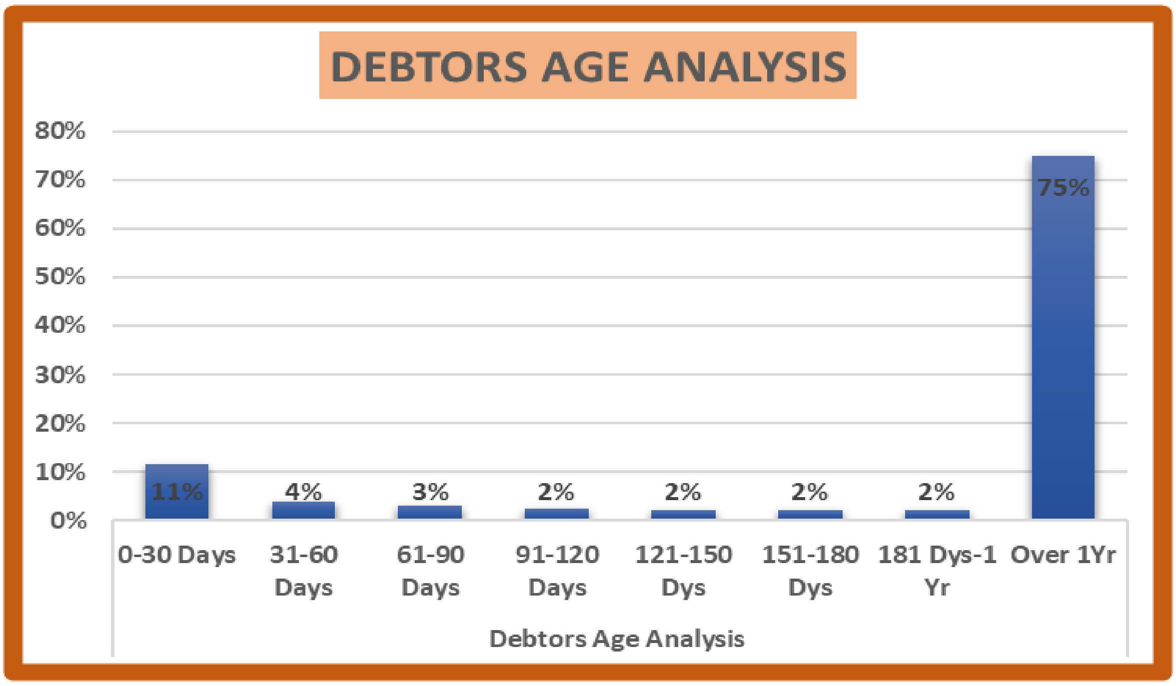
INSTITUTION	APPROVED % INTEREST	OPENING BALANCE 01 SEPTEMBER 2025	INTEREST ACCRUED	INTEREST PAID SEPTEMBER 2025	REDEMPTION SEPTEMBER 2025	BALANCE 30 SEPTEMBER 2025	EXPIRY DATE/ REDEMPTION DATE
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA	10.75	150 850 958	-	-	-	150 850 958	31.01.2032
STANDARD BANK	10.98	153 830 990	-	-	-	153 830 990	31.07.2032
TOTAL		**304 681 948**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**304 681 948**	

1.1.5 Debtors

Council debtor’s book/ledger has a total balance **of R 2 151 428 745.00** as at 30 September 2025.

Description	Budget Year 2025/26								
R thousands	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	37 765	8 592	6 845	6 624	5 015	4 803	4 139	253 542	327 324
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	101 667	21 918	12 007	6 565	4 347	3 980	3 737	128 429	282 651
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	60 446	24 791	17 262	13 237	12 120	10 798	10 132	417 995	566 780
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	18 655	8 314	6 690	5 516	4 072	4 218	4 244	105 165	156 874
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	15 409	7 233	6 501	5 163	4 126	3 963	3 790	134 365	180 551
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	103	103
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	11 855	11 596	11 229	11 926	11 616	11 437	11 266	428 890	509 814
Other	5 552	4 773	3 314	2 979	2 669	2 444	2 293	103 307	127 331
Total By Income Source	**251 348**	**87 217**	**63 848**	**52 010**	**43 965**	**41 644**	**39 601**	**1 571 796**	**2 151 429**
2024/25 - totals only	**218 783**	**93 926**	**68 518**	**53 509**	**52 176**	**49 153**	**47 035**	**1 495 204**	**2 078 303**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group									
Organs of State	33 241	14 810	10 275	8 468	7 799	6 956	6 647	254 608	342 805
Commercial	108 040	23 632	13 962	11 327	7 212	7 228	7 241	257 332	435 975
Households	110 067	48 775	39 612	32 215	28 954	27 459	25 713	1 059 856	1 372 649
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Group	**251 348**	**87 217**	**63 848**	**52 010**	**43 965**	**41 644**	**39 601**	**1 571 796**	**2 151 429**

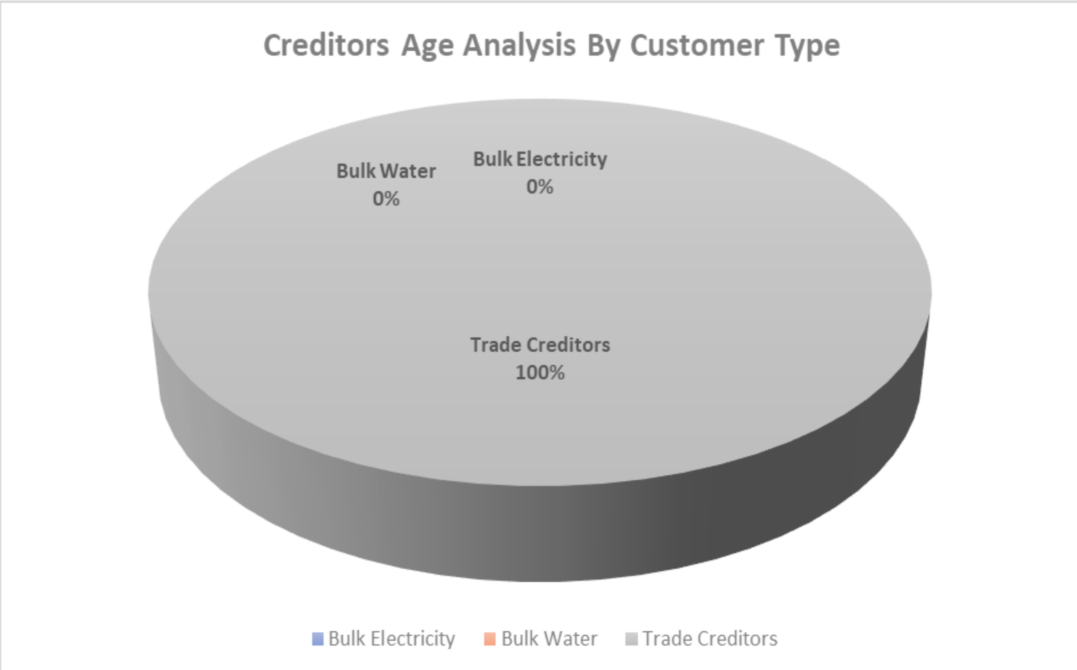

Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group
Organs of State
16%
Commercial
20%
Households
64%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group
Organs of State
Commercial
Households


DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS
80%
70%
60%
50%
40%
30%
20%
10%
0%
11%
4%
3%
2%
2%
2%
2%
75%
0-30 Days
31-60 Days
61-90 Days
91-120 Days
121-150 Dys
151-180 Dys
181 Dys-1 Yr
Over 1Yr
Debtors Age Analysis

1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 37 159 782.73** as at 30 September 2025.

Description R thousands	Budget Year 2025/26									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	112 593
Bulk Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 503
PAYE deductions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	37 160	–	–	–	–		–	–	**37 160**	53 020
Auditor General	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Type	**37 160**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**37 160**	**197 116**



The bulk electricity and water balances were excluded from the creditors' age analysis as the invoice had not been received by the time the month-end process was finalized. Upon eventual receipt of the invoice, the following balance was reflected:

Eskom: **R 123 836 506.10**

Lepelle Northern Water: **R 29 958 329.89**

1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 30 September 2025 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK	**91 593 695.37**	**6 456**	**1 190 869**	**14**	**92 791 035**
TOTAL RECEIPTS	647 213 062.49	74	13 642	0	**647 226 779**
TOTAL PAYMENTS	529 689 247	-		-	**529 689 247**
CASH BOOK BALANCE - 30 September 2025	**209 117 510**	**6 530**	**1 204 511**	**14**	**210 328 566**
	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	**GRANTS ACCOUNT**	**HOUSING ACCOUNT**	**DBSA ACCOUNT**	**TOTAL**
Cash Book Balance - 31 August 2025	**91 593 695**	**6 456**	**1 190 869**	**14**	**92 791 035**
Plus: Receipts	647 213 062	74	13 642	0	**647 226 779**
Less: Payments	529 689 247	-	-	-	**529 689 247**
Cash Book Balance - 30 September 2025	209 117 510	6 530	1 204 511	14	**210 328 566**
Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue	96 295				**96 295**
Less: Deposit - Revenue	2 198 177				**2 198 177**
Bank Statement Balance - 30 September 2025	**243 272 069**	**6 530**	**1 204 511**	**14**	**244 483 125**

Bank statement balance as at 30 September 2025 amounted to **R 244 483 125.**

Council had **R 1000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R 6 530** as at 30 September 2025, unspent funds were invested in a call account.

The Housing Grants Account has a closing balance of **R 1 204 511.**

On 30 September 2025 Council had **R 800 000 000** of investments.

Institution	Date of Investment	Maturity Date	Total Investment to Date	Type	Interest Rate %
Standardbank	16/07/2025	22/10/2025	R 300 000 000	98 Days	7.900
Standardbank	26/08/2025	14/11/2025	R 250 000 000	80 Days	7.725
Standardbank	26/08/2025	21/11/2025	R 250 000 000	87 Days	7.750
TOTAL			**R 800 000 000**		

Movement and Exposure per institution

Institution	Opening Balance 01 September 2025	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance 30 September 2025	Interest Accrued	Interest Earned
Standardbank	R 300 000 000	-	R 300 000 000	-	-	R 4 387 397
Standardbank	R 300 000 000	-	-	R 300 000 000	R 4 934 795	-
Standardbank	R 250 000 000	-	-	R 250 000 000	R 1 851 884	-
Standardbank	R 250 000 000	-	-	R 250 000 000	R 1 857 877	-
TOTAL	**R 1 100 000 000**	**R -**	**R 300 000 000**	**R 800 000 000**	**R 8 644 555**	**R 4 387 397**

Unspent Grants Cash Backing Analysis

Description	Sep-25
Bank Balance at the end of the month	244 483 125
Investments	800 000 000
Unspent grant as per grant register	292 479 036
Grants cash backed	**752 004 089**

1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

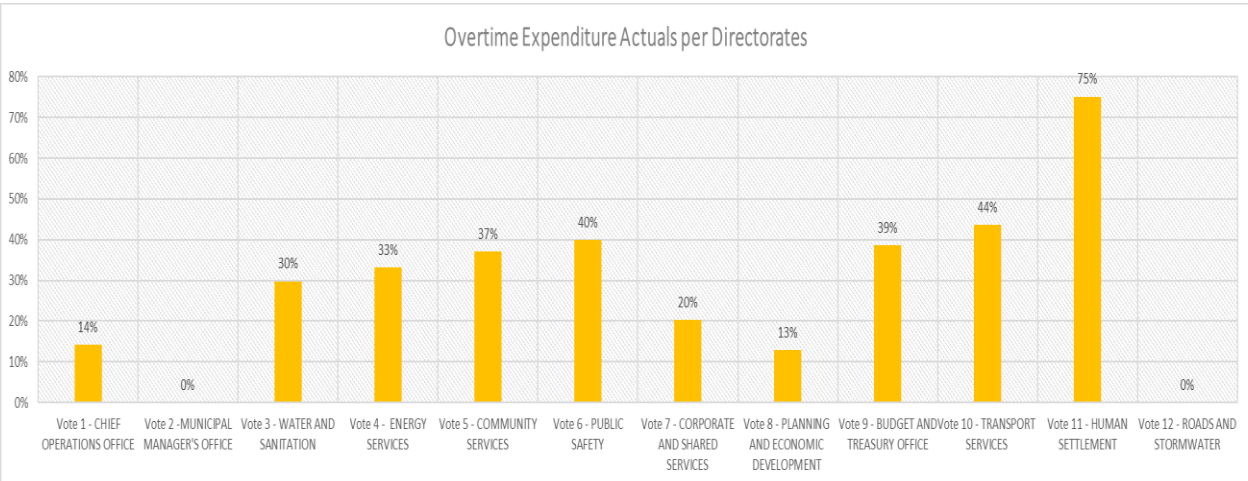
a) Salaries and wages
b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances.
d) Housing benefits and allowances
e) Overtime payments
f) Loans and advances
g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

Councillor and Staff Benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26				
	Pre Audited Outcome	Original Budget	September	YTD Actual	Available Budget	% Spent vs Adjusted Budget
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)						
Basic Salaries and Wages	56 033 556	41 616 676	3 413 559	10 228 935	31 387 741	25%
Pension and UIF Contributions	7 795 995	5 941 427	480 782	1 441 290	4 500 137	24%
Medical Aid Contributions	427 642	562 195	39 678	119 035	443 160	21%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	15 064 539	14 171 444	989 571	2 916 622	11 254 822	21%
Cellphone Allowance	4 048 777	3 844 800	338 400	1 010 661	2 834 139	26%
Other benefits and allowances	340 616	342 360	28 530	85 190	257 170	25%
SubTotal-Councillors	**83 711 124**	**66 478 902**	**5 290 520**	**15 801 733**	**50 677 169**	**24%**
%increase						
Senior Managers of the Municipality						
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 966 856	15 082 352	1 052 278	3 065 261	12 017 091	20%
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 943 193	2 917 956	180 696	539 282	2 378 674	18%
Medical Aid Contributions	374 615	784 074	28 429	83 762	700 312	11%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2 573 460	3 939 336	237 557	708 797	3 230 539	18%
Housing Allowances	1 260 651	1 503 317	94 248	306 543	1 196 774	20%
Other benefits and allowances	338 082	168 691	-	-	168 691	0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	**17 456 858**	**24 395 726**	**1 593 209**	**4 703 645**	**19 692 081**	**19%**
%increase						
OtherMunicipalStaff						
Basic Salaries and Wages	623 603 812	804 719 002	56 091 673	167 597 282	637 121 720	21%
Pension and UIF Contributions	140 578 932	157 857 877	11 171 619	33 425 744	124 432 133	21%
Medical Aid Contributions	52 787 941	58 908 435	4 670 884	13 959 714	790 759 288	2%
Overtime	68 123 744	41 255 954	4 687 032	13 219 271	28 036 683	32%
Performance Bonus		21 275 385	-	-	21 275 385	0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	69 005 808	80 631 194	6 190 162	18 033 431	62 597 763	22%
Cellphone Allowance	32 583	151 545	2 715	8 146	143 399	5%
Housing Allowances	5 717 815	9 619 557	462 161	1 388 941	8 230 616	14%
Other benefits and allowances	70 278 367	100 537 676	6 973 895	19 270 039	81 267 637	19%
Payments in lieu of leave	33 097 201	35 143 768	3 553 738	10 853 744	24 290 024	31%
Long service awards	0	22 892 888	277 415	952 342	21 940 546	4%
Acting And Post Related Allowance	6 047 267	10 390 223	492 833	1 609 472	8 780 751	15%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	39 156 000	6 857 500	790 358	2 365 998	4 491 502	35%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	**1 108 429**	**1 350 241 004**	**95 364 484**	**282 684 123**	**1 067 556 881**	**21%**
Total Parent Municipality	**1 209 597**	**1 441 115 632**	**102 248 213**	**303 189 501**	**1 137 926 131**	**21%**

1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	September	YTD actual	YTD Budget	YTD variance	% Spent vs Adjusted Budget	% Spent vs YTD Budget
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	**1 011 996**	**52 688**	**142 828**	**252 999**	**110 171**	**14%**	**62%**
Non Structured	999 988	52 688	142 828	249 997	- 107 169	14%	62%
Structured	12 008	-	-	3 002	- 3 002	0%	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**	**0%**
Non Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	**8 413 986**	**516 245**	**2 505 515**	**2 103 497**	**- 402 019**	**30%**	**130%**
Non Structured	8 413 986	516 245	2 505 515	2 103 497	402 019	30%	130%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	**8 399 999**	**927 473**	**2 788 077**	**2 100 000**	**- 688 077**	**33%**	**145%**
Non Structured	8 399 999	927 473	2 788 077	2 100 000	688 077	33%	145%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	**8 399 999**	**1 399 900**	**3 118 658**	**2 100 000**	**- 1 018 658**	**37%**	**162%**
Non Structured	8 399 999	1 399 900	3 118 658	2 100 000	1 018 658	37%	162%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	**8 399 976**	**1 323 779**	**3 355 433**	**2 099 994**	**- 1 255 439**	**40%**	**174%**
Non Structured	8 399 976	1 323 779	3 355 433	2 099 994	1 255 439	40%	174%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	**1 999 999**	**153 578**	**406 343**	**500 000**	**93 657**	**20%**	**89%**
Non Structured	1 999 999	153 578	406 343	500 000	- 93 657	20%	89%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	**499 999**	**27 401**	**64 166**	**125 000**	**60 834**	**13%**	**56%**
Non Structured	499 999	27 401	64 166	125 000	- 60 834	13%	56%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	**2 000 000**	**263 241**	**772 065**	**500 000**	**- 272 065**	**39%**	**168%**
Non Structured	2 000 000	263 241	772 065	500 000	272 065	39%	168%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	**100 000**	**19 668**	**43 652**	**25 000**	**- 18 652**	**44%**	**190%**
Non Structured	100 000	**19 668**	**43 652**	**25 000**	**18 652**	44%	190%
Structured	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%	0%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	**30 000**	**3 058**	**22 534**	**7 500**	**- 15 034**	**75%**	**328%**
Non Structured	30 000	3 058	22 534	7 500	15 034	75%	328%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	**2 000 000**	**-**	**-**	**500 000**	**500 000**	**0%**	**0%**
Non Structured	2 000 000	-	-	500 000	- 500 000	0%	0%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Total	**41 155 954**	**4 687 032**	**13 219 271**	**10 313 989**	**- 2 905 282**	**32%**	**140%**



1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure

	Pre -Audited Outcome	Original Budget	M03 Sept Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue								
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity	1 554 268 378	2 226 730 241	156 756 836	451 399 551	556 682 560	- 105 283 009	7	2 226 730 241
Service charges - Water	311 357 451	424 132 374	31 604 070	84 205 519	106 033 094	- 21 827 575	6	424 132 374
Service charges - Waste Water Management	161 458 021	165 527 365	15 471 869	46 834 695	41 381 841	5 452 854	9	165 527 365
Service charges - Waste Management	186 856 326	159 147 017	14 682 080	43 559 084	39 786 754	3 772 329	9	159 147 017
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	24 864 542	22 289 460	3 656 763	7 436 788	5 572 365	1 864 423	7	22 289 460
Agency services	23 404 142	35 475 278	2 403 230	5 776 784	8 868 820	- 3 092 035	4	35 475 278
Interest		400		-	100	- 100	-	400
Interest earned from Receivables	151 197 592	99 384 097	6 720 650	18 205 045	24 846 024	- 6 640 980	7	99 384 097
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	69 806 262	52 986 220	9 775 755	23 466 349	13 246 555	10 219 794	6	52 986 220
Rental from Fixed Assets	37 413 433	19 125 050	3 922 885	18 247 883	4 781 263	13 466 620	12	19 125 050
Licence and permits	14 351 674	16 178 855	1 042 831	17 323 637	4 044 714	13 278 923	78	16 178 855
Gains on disposal of Assets	83 014 231			-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	19 396 603	25 666 937	3 743 225	7 502 166	6 416 734	1 085 432	7	25 666 937
Non-Exchange Revenue					-			
Property rates	710 060 056	669 774 047	62 739 181	185 487 106	167 443 512	18 043 594	9	669 774 047
Fines, penalties and forfeits	32 431 225	46 800 778	1 527 962	5 840 133	11 700 195	- 5 860 062	5	46 800 778
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 678 653 627	1 862 915 120	37 302 603	690 697 507	465 728 780	224 968 727	34	1 862 915 120
Interest		24 846 028	4 826 063	14 343 891	6 211 507	- 2 070 503	19	24 846 028
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**5 058 533 562**	**5 850 979 267**	**356 176 002**	**1 620 326 135**	**1 462 744 817**	**147 378 432**	**16**	**5 850 979 267**
Expenditure								
Employee related costs	1 125 886 323	1 374 636 730	96 957 693	287 387 768	343 659 183	- 56 271 414	7	1 374 636 730
Remuneration of councillors	83 711 124	66 478 902	5 290 520	15 801 733	16 619 726	- 817 993	8	66 478 902
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 186 442 906	1 469 753 263	144 274 983	288 177 129	367 438 316	- 79 261 186	-	1 469 753 263
Inventory consumed	265 098 291	344 496 541	16 555 767	48 134 465	86 124 135	- 37 989 670	4	344 496 541
Debt impairment	87 588 587	280 169 063		-	70 042 266	- 70 042 266	-	280 169 063
Depreciation and amortisation	879 676 336	407 814 169	75 999 573	233 332 639	101 953 542	131 379 096	19	407 814 169
Interest	51 362 736	40 124 330		2 953 063	10 031 083	- 7 078 020	7	40 124 330
Contracted services	1 241 216 577	1 269 378 047	92 206 229	204 886 070	317 344 512	- 112 458 442	2	1 269 378 047
Transfers and subsidies	16 480 000	60 480 000	1 062 120	4 062 902	15 120 000	- 11 057 098	3	60 480 000
Irrecoverable debts written off		-		(233 195)	-	- 233 195	-	
Operational costs	274 263 416	411 032 696	30 198 060	95 636 762	102 758 174	- 7 121 412	5	411 032 696
Losses on disposal of Assets	124 923 265				-	-		
Other Losses		-			-			
Total Expenditure	**5 336 649 561**	**5 724 363 741**	**462 544 945**	**1 180 139 336**	**1 431 090 935**	**(250 951 600)**	**2**	**5 724 363 741**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(278 115 999)**	**126 615 526**	**(106 368 943)**	**440 186 800**	**31 653 882**	**398 330 032**	**- 100**	**126 615 526**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	629 166 667	595 574 865	50 981 275	95 610 780	99 262 478	- 3 651 697	2	595 574 865
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**351 050 668**	**722 190 391**	**(55 387 668)**	**535 797 580**	**130 916 359**	**394 678 335**	**- 100**	**722 190 391**

1.1.11 Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
	Pre-Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	% YTD Actual vs Original Budget
Energy Sources					
Expenditure	**1 469 076 303**	**1 782 955 600**	**166 443 836**	**359 107 555**	**20%**
Bulk Purchases	1 186 442 906	1 469 753 263	144 274 983	288 177 129	**20%**
Contracted Services	13 851 962	37 696 841	263 247	803 346	**2%**
Depreciation and Amortisation	134 854 901	58 139 523	11 109 266	34 068 381	**59%**
Employee Related Cost	87 411 719	124 636 503	7 796 098	23 557 076	**19%**
Impairment Loss	498 210	28 569 750	-	-	**0%**
Inventory Consumed	21 320 363	32 883 277	1 141 298	7 111 932	**22%**
Operational Cost	24 696 241	31 276 443	1 858 943	5 389 691	**17%**
Revenue	**1 587 908 665**	**2 315 529 885**	**158 288 618**	**455 932 511**	**20%**
Exchange Revenue	1 574 599 391	2 265 138 437	158 269 805	455 880 704	**20%**
Non-exchange Revenue	13 309 274	50 391 448	18 813	51 807	**0%**
Surplus / (Deficit)	***118 832 362***	***532 574 285***	***- 8 155 218***	***96 824 956***	**18%**
Waste Management					
Expenditure	**165 383 910**	**210 256 093**	**8 374 368**	**34 351 221**	**16%**
Contracted Services	98 941 987	108 912 426	3 191 561	18 621 844	**17%**
Depreciation and Amortisation	828 496	196 900	119 151	365 398	**186%**
Employee Related Cost	51 931 671	64 617 891	5 021 563	14 124 677	**22%**
Impairment Loss	5 112 017	15 939 571	-	-	**0%**
Inventory Consumed	7 457 970	17 744 544	-	1 121 710	6%
Operational Cost	1 111 769	2 844 761	42 092	117 593	4%
Revenue	**195 793 750**	**203 765 654**	**17 413 218**	**49 934 616**	**25%**
Exchange Revenue	179 140 474	168 975 004	16 098 953	47 785 996	28%
Non-exchange Revenue	16 653 276	34 790 650	1 314 265	2 148 620	6%
Surplus / (Deficit)	***30 409 840***	***- 6 490 439***	***9 038 850***	***15 583 395***	**-240%**
Waste Water Management					
Expenditure	**148 349 565**	**140 574 590**	**11 931 262**	**28 689 893**	**20%**
Contracted Services	55 303 397	55 616 059	5 057 345	6 822 512	12%
Depreciation and Amortisation	42 873 574	14 670 593	3 134 850	9 613 524	66%
Employee Related Cost	43 083 841	51 281 159	3 707 810	11 757 600	23%
Impairment Loss	6 030 385	17 795 850	-	-	0%
Inventory Consumed	602 353	47 108	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	456 015	1 163 821	31 256	496 257	43%
Revenue	**302 119 399**	**294 233 869**	**25 039 970**	**72 028 635**	**24%**
Exchange Revenue	201 714 096	176 208 905	16 669 034	50 394 569	29%
Non-exchange Revenue	100 405 304	118 024 964	8 370 937	21 634 066	18%
Surplus / (Deficit)	***153 769 834***	***153 659 279***	***13 108 708***	***43 338 742***	***28%***
Water Management					
Expenditure	**775 670 206**	**656 758 858**	**37 993 669**	**109 405 076**	**17%**
Contracted Services	201 546 091	138 085 146	2 739 428	2 739 428	**2%**
Depreciation and Amortisation	157 163 602	73 833 071	13 068 117	40 161 423	**54%**
Employee Related Cost	99 505 482	132 677 180	7 869 993	23 439 614	**18%**
Impairment Loss	100 534 767	23 348 609	-	-	**0%**
Inventory Consumed	214 933 711	258 835 599	11 820 485	33 825 274	**13%**
Operational Cost	1 986 553	29 979 253	2 495 647	9 239 337	**31%**
Revenue	**566 895 444**	**718 848 626**	**62 534 607**	**135 305 494**	**19%**
Exchange Revenue	*350 699 105*	*454 375 457*	*33 681 586*	*90 552 740*	**20%**
Non-exchange Revenue	*216 196 339*	*264 473 169*	*28 853 021*	*44 752 754*	**17%**
Surplus / (Deficit)	***- 208 774 762***	***62 089 768***	***24 540 938***	***25 900 418***	**42%**
Trading Services Total Revenue	**2 652 717 259**	**3 532 378 034**	**263 276 413**	**713 201 256**	**20%**
Trading Services Total Expenditure	**2 558 479 984**	**2 790 545 141**	**224 743 134**	**531 553 745**	**19%**
Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)	**94 237 275**	**741 832 893**	**38 533 278**	**181 647 510**	**24%**

Comments on Overall Performance based Annexure B CSchedule table C4 and C5.

Ref	Description	Varia	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	**Revenue**			
	Service charges - Electricity	-19%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payment of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.	The fast tracking of purchases of prepaid meters stock items and the performance of audit on bypassed meters .
	Service charges - Water	-21%	The variance for the month of September 2025 is at minimal as attributed to fixed charges that are billed on faulty meters and the project of installing smart water meters of which consumption for water consumed, is paid immediately when electricity is purchased.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
	Service charges - Waste Water Manag	13%	Revenue from the sewer billed is 13% ahead of the planned projections.The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billied.The increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts.The completeness excercise is to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	No remedial action required
	Service charges - Waste management	9%	Refuse removal is 9% ahead of the planned projections. The normal monthly increase is attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties is being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	No remedial action required
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Servic	33%	The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month, this is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.	No remedial action required
	Agency services	-35%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the September 2025 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during October 2025 to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for September 2025 are complete.	No remedial action required
	Interest earned from Receivables	-27%	The decrease in billing is due to customers settling their debts before the due date. This improvement is a result of rigorous credit control measures and the use of debt collectors to recover overdue payments where necessary.	No remedial action required
	Interest from Current and Non Current A	77%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality has started investing in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	No remedial action required
	Rental from Fixed Assets	282%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	No remedial action required
	Licence and permits	328%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to the following factor, the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during September 2025 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees.The 328% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during October 2025 once all verification processes for the September 2025 month is complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Operational Revenue	17%	The increase in Operational Revenue is attributable to the fact that there was revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property .	No remedial action required
	Property rates	11%	Revenue from property rates for September 2025 is 11% ahead of planned projections. The increase is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year.The completeness includes reconciling the valuation roll to land parcels and to the billing system, also ensuring the property categories on the valuation roll are the same as the category on site and that property valuation is market related as prescribed by the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 as amended.	Promotion of economic growth and development through rezonoing and development of under-utilised land parcels to bring more properties into rating/tax base especially in expanding urban areas. Ensure that properties are correctly classified and reconciliation of the land parcel data with the billing system is accurate to prevent any missed or misclassified properties.
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-50%	The city did not host a lot of huge crowd events in the month of September 2025.	Increase in collection is expected in the ensuing months as there are more activities hosted in the city and surrounding areas -e.g soccer match games.
	Licence and permits	0%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	48%	Revenue from conditional grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	No remedial action required

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
2	**Expenditure By Type**			
	Employee related costs	-16%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	No remedial action required
	Remuneration of councillors	-5%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-22%	Invoice had not been received by the time the month-end process was finalized	No remedial action is required, as spending is guaranteed and will be reflected in the next month's report.
	Inventory consumed	-44%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Debt impairment	-100%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Depreciation and amortisation	129%	This reflects an insufficient depreciation budget, resulting from the institution applying the revaluation model rather than the cost model	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. This increase in budget is incremental on the MTREF
	Interest	71%	Loan agreement stipulates that payments are made twice a year.	The variance is expected to improve as payments are made
	Contracted services	-35%	Expenditure is expected to accelerate in the ensuing months	No remedial action required
	Irrecovarable debts written off	0%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Transfers and subsidies	-73%	Perfomance is dependant on the muncipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA)submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	No remedial action required
	Operational costs	-7%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
3	**Capital Expenditure**			
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	-100%	Capital at 14%. Spending will improve during the year.	No remedial action is required, as expenditure is expected to accelerate in the ensuing months
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	-100%		
	Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	-28%		
	Vote 4 - Energy Services	-73%		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	-76%		
	Vote 6 - Public Safety	-87%		
	Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Service	-100%		
	Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Devel	-100%		
	Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	-21%		
	Vote 10 - Transport Services	-100%		
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-100%		
	Vote 12 - Roads And Stormwater	-24%		

1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation

	YTD ACTUAL					
Grant	**Allocations**	**Received**	**Spend**	**Actual vs Allocations**	**Actual vs Receipts**	**Unspent Grant**
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 400 000	2 400 000	344 844	14%	14%	2 055 156
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	8 000 000	5 000 000	2 305 656	46%	46%	2 694 344
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	44 320 000	15 150 000	-	0%	0%	15 150 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant	433 487 000	228 055 000	80 985 624	36%	36%	147 069 376
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	4 765 000	2 383 000	-	0%	0%	2 383 000
Public Transport Network Grant	189 331 000	61 670 000	35 022 505	57%	57%	26 647 495
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	6 531 000	1 633 000	2 620 098	160%	160%	- 987 098
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	11 755 000	5 290 000	-	0%	0%	5 290 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	3 000 000	1 200 000	-	0%	0%	1 200 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	155 509 000	100 000 000	40 141 579	40%	40%	59 858 421
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	65 000 000	20 000 000	7 728 981	39%	39%	12 271 019
Human Settlement Development Grant	47 584 826	18 847 323	-	0%	0%	18 847 323
TOTAL GRANTS	**971 682 826**	**461 628 323**	**169 149 287**	**37%**	**37%**	**292 479 036**

The municipality received R 21 230 323 of grant allocation as per payment schedule for the month ending 30th September 2025 as detailed below:

Code	Grant Name	Grant Received 'September 2025
MDRG	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	2 383 000
HSDG	Human Settlement Development Grant	18 847 323
	TOTAL	**21 230 323**

1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 August 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget	Total Expenditure	Savings
Consultants and Professional Services	232 084 094	40 003 219	192 080 875
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	67 187 658	4 409 973	62 777 685
Overtime	24 445 897	7 661 965	16 783 932
Catering Services	3 297 605	131 994	3 165 611
Travel Agency and Visa's	8 869 497	1 230 103	7 639 394
Travel and Subsistence	6 592 134	550 496	6 041 638
Total	**342 476 885**	**53 987 750**	**288 489 135**

In-year budget statement tables - Annexure

Schedule C

MFMA Circular No 108

9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/ and that National Treasury was planning to retire lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the *m*SCOA financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in ***PDF format only***.

MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 August 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure B.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:

The attached Annexure B comprises of the main tables listed below: -

Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary
The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

`

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and

Expenditure)

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)
The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.
The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow
The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors' analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors' Age analysis

The creditors' analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

Capital programme performance.

The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class….

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class.

Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification

I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby

Certify that –

☐ The Monthly Budget Statement

☐ Quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the municipality

For the month of September 2025 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni

Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature : Tnemugumoni

Date : 10/10/2025

Annexure A

CAPITAL PROGRAMME

NATURALLY PROGRESSIVE

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		Sep-25			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Facility Maintanance- Corporate and Shared Services										
Civic Centre refurbishment	**CRR**	-	-	-			-		-	0%
Renovation of Municipal offices at Seshego Zone 1	**CRR**	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Renovation of Municipal offices at Seshego Zone 3	**CRR**	900 000	1 035 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Renovation of Municipal offices at Seshego Zone 8	**CRR**	400 000	460 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Seshego Library	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Municipal Public toilets	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of New Council Chamber	**CRR**	1 900 000	2 185 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Aganang Municipal Hall	**CRR**	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Westernburg Hall	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Nirvana Hall	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment Aganang Cluster offices: Mohlonong	**CRR**	800 000	920 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment's	**CRR**	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of Disability access in all Municipal Buildings	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Fencing of Municipal Offices at Seshego Zone 1	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Fencing of Municipal Offices at Seshego Zone 3	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Fencing of Municipal Offices at Seshego Zone 8	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Waste Management offices Ladanna	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mankweng Unit C Municipal Offices	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Facility Maintanance - Corporated and Shared Service		**7 000 000**	**8 050 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
Roads & Stormwater -										
Refurbishment of Damaged Road signage in the City CBD	**CRR**	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Street Names Boards in the City CBD	**CRR**	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Storm Water in Seshego	**CRR**	6 000 000	6 900 000	-	-	-	2 685 243	402 786	3 088 030	45%
Upgrading of storm water system in Mankweng Unit G next to LG	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of storm water on Makanye road	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of Bowmag Roller and Mechanical broom	**CRR**	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Oost street	**CRR**	4 500 000	5 175 000	3 162 000.00	426 870	3 588 870	4 499 000	607 365	5 106 365	100%
Rehabilitation of Campell street	**CRR**	3 000 000	3 450 000	2 049 836.50	276 728	2 326 564	2 049 837	276 728	2 326 564	68%
Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Bok street	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Railway street	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Beryl road from gravel to Asphalt surfacing parallel to the railway line leading to Celtic Lodge Estate	**CRR**	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of stormwater in Ivypark (Emperor)	**CRR**	2 500 000	2 875 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Stormwater investigation in the city	**CRR**		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of streets in Bendor (Pierre, Neethling and Rhodesdrift)	**CRR**	5 000 000	5 750 000	2 074 897.75	280 111	2 355 009	2 074 898	280 111	2 355 009	41%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		Sep-25			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Paving of AKl streets in RDP section SDA1 (Luthuli)	**IUDG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	**IUDG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	**IUDG**	1 692 557	1 946 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	**IUDG**	2 311 704	2 658 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	**IUDG**	580 783	667 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6	**IUDG**	1 083 925	1 246 514	895 559.56	114 577	1 010 137	895 560	114 577	1 010 137	83%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	**IUDG**	1 652 174	1 900 000	-	-	-	0	0	0	0%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	**IUDG**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)	**IUDG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Bloodriver main road via Mulautsi high school to agriculture houses (ward 10)	**IUDG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street in Mankweng Unit A, to Pulamadibogo street from LG to Church (ward 25)	**IUDG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Thakgalang	**IUDG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Completion of the links to SANRAL roads network	**IUDG**	334 783	385 000	334 783.00	50 217	385 000	334 783	50 217	385 000	100%
Rehabilitation of Rabie street	**IUDG**	1 259 540	1 448 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Dual Carriageway access road to Mankweng	**IUDG**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Burger street	**IUDG**	97 230	111 814	97 224.92	13 125	110 350	97 225	13 125	110 350	100%
Rehabilitation of Dorp street	**IUDG**	13 844	15 921	13 838.00	1 868	15 706	13 838	1 868	15 706	100%
Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik ave to Dahl	**IUDG**	395 761	455 125	395 116.00	53 341	448 457	395 116	53 341	448 457	100%
Rehabilitation of Bok street	**IUDG**	313 043	360 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of streets in polokwane (Bendor/Penina park/flora park and Westenburg)	**IUDG**	1 678 999	1 930 849	1 633 653.50	220 543	1 854 197	1 633 654	220 543	1 854 197	97%
Rehabilitation of Railway street	**IUDG**		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile, Ga-Mokoatedi to D4040 until GaRachidi	**IUDG**	333 913	384 000	-	-	-	333 913	45 078	378 991	100%
Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye primary school(Ward 07)	**IUDG**	260 870	300 000	- 146 549.87	- 21 982	- 168 532	-			0%
Paving of internal street in Ga Dikgale Moshate	**IUDG**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	**IUDG**	1 069 565	1 230 000	881 511.66	119 004	1 000 516	881 512	119 004	1 000 516	82%
Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Seshego zone 4	**IUDG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Beryl from Veldspaat to Mangnesiet	**IUDG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of stormwater in Ivypark (Emperor)	**IUDG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in Sterpark; Flora Park; and Fauna Park	**IUDG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Roads at ext 72 Stands (Unserviced land approved township)	**IUDG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Planning for construction of service road in Dalmada	**IUDG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya	**IUDG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng (ward 09)	**IUDG**	3 732 209	4 292 040	1 048 147.54	142 459	1 190 607	1 515 243	212 524	1 727 767	41%
Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via Tshware village to mamotshwa clinic(ward 30)	**IUDG**	4 495 843	5 170 219	14 262.08	- 42 836	- 28 574	2 998 334	555 095	3 553 429	67%
Paving of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward 40)	**IUDG**	634 132	729 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road D3989 Ga-mamabolo to itireleng	**IUDG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road from Leokama to Moshung	**IUDG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Thlathlanganya Roads	**IUDG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Moshate	**IUDG**	2 869 565	3 300 000	963 800.59	130 113	1 093 914	2 300 983	310 633	2 611 615	80%
Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Futura Street to Sandriver stream	**MDRG**	4 143 478	4 765 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hospital View Additional Roads	**NDPG**	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hospital View Roads 1 and 2	**NDPG**	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hospital Link Road	**NDPG**	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Triangle Park	**NDPG**	5 347 826	6 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 28th Street in Zone A Seshego	**NDPG**	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 29th Street in Zone A Seshego	**NDPG**	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 30th Street in Zone A Seshego	**NDPG**	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	-	-	-			0%
Construction of Safe Hub	**NDPG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Roads & Stormwater -		**77 193 048**	**88 772 005**	**13 418 081.23**	**1 764 140**	**15 182 221**	**22 709 137**	**3 241 014**	**25 950 151**	**29%**
							-	-	-	

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		Sep-25			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services							-	-	-	
Installation of Prepaid Water Meters (City Seshego and Mankweng Cluster)	**CRR**	6 464 525	7 434 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang Bulk Water Transfer Scheme	**CRR**	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Rooderpoort Reservoir	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
SCADA	**CRR**	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Polokwane Bulk water supply(Sebayeng Diepriver wellfields)	**CRR**	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of AC Pipes – Phase 2	**CRR**	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	1 986 432	297 965	2 284 397	99%
Polokwane Bulk water supply Dap Naude Pipeline upgrade	**CRR**	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Water conservation demand management and Rezoning	**CRR**	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Waste Water Reclamation	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Development of Malmane Wellfields	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mankweng RWS (IUDG top-up)	**CRR**	3 500 000	4 025 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi)	**IUDG**	2 636 174	3 031 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mothapo RWS	**IUDG**	5 276 101	6 067 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moletjie East RWS	**IUDG**	8 378 894	9 635 728	2 486 020.52	343 345	2 829 366	3 822 941	523 830	4 346 770	46%
Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS	**IUDG**	5 973 406	6 869 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Houtriver RWS	**IUDG**	6 024 492	6 928 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Chuene Maja RWS	**IUDG**	8 678 885	9 980 718	-	-	-	2 981 558	408 167	3 389 726	34%
Molepo RWS	**IUDG**	6 285 497	7 228 322	3 905 508.79	533 319	4 438 827	3 905 509	533 319	4 438 827	62%
Laastehoop RWS	**IUDG**	5 678 766	6 530 581	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mankweng RWS	**IUDG**	7 573 597	8 709 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Boyne RWS	**IUDG**	5 833 812	6 708 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang RWS (2)(Rammobola)	**IUDG**	1 940 774	2 231 890	-	-	-	1 940 774	262 004	2 202 778	100%
Aganang RWS (2)(Madietane)	**IUDG**	7 329 334	8 428 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Bakone RWS (3) (Ramokadikadi)	**IUDG**	6 463 385	7 432 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Kalkspruit Water Supply (Aganang Ward 42)	**IUDG**	7 348 979	8 451 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mashashane Water Works and water supply scheme	**IUDG**	4 873 377	5 604 383	-	-	-	1 349 650	182 203	1 531 853	28%
Drilling of Boreholes in all Municipal Clusters	**IUDG**	5 944 539	6 836 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Drilling of Boreholes at Sebati Village	**IUDG**	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Molepo Water Treatment Plant	**IUDG**	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply (Sandriver Water Treatment Works)	**RBIG**	28 646 422	32 943 385	9 504 110.48	1 421 472	10 925 583	11 525 354	1 724 659	13 250 013	40%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply (Sandriver North Wellfields)	**RBIG**	22 678 334	26 080 085	6 966 036.65	897 769	7 863 805	6 966 037	897 769	7 863 805	31%
Polokwane Bulk water supply(Sebayeng Diepriver wellfields)	**RBIG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of AC Pipes – Phase 2	**RBIG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Polokwane Bulk water supply Dap Naude Pipeline upgrade	**RBIG**	17 391 304	20 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Water conservation demand management & Rezoning	**RBIG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moletjie North RWS	**WSIG**	7 033 164	8 088 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moletjie South RWS(Vaalkop)	**WSIG**	7 809 650	8 981 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moletjie South RWS (Bellingsgate and Sepanapudi)	**WSIG**	6 956 522	8 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Badimong RWS	**WSIG**	2 085 970	2 398 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang RWS (3) (Rapitsi)	**WSIG**	542 780	624 197	-	-	-	542 483	73 235	615 718	100%
Aganang RWS (3) (Kgabo Park)	**WSIG**	7 262 406	8 351 767	767 212.58	115 082	882 294	1 277 060	183 911	1 460 971	18%
Aganang RWS (3) (Wash Bank)	**WSIG**	2 629 737	3 024 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang RWS (3) (Ga-Piet)	**WSIG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang RWS (3) (Mabiloane)	**WSIG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Segwasi RWS	**WSIG**	100 854	115 982	-	-	-	100 845	15 127	115 972	100%
Bakone RWS (2) (Ga-Phoffu)	**WSIG**	1 256 190	1 444 618	-	-	-	1 133 815	153 065	1 286 880	90%
Bakone RWS (2) (Ntlolane)	**WSIG**	17 366 206	19 971 137	1 685 589.87	227 555	1 913 145	3 740 252	509 177	4 249 430	22%
Bakone RWS (2) (Moetagare)	**WSIG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Bakone RWS (2) (Boratapelo)	**WSIG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Chuene Maja (Fynbos)	**WSIG**	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Polokwane X108 Design, and implementation of internal engineering services Water	**NDPG**	4 460 869	5 129 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services		**251 403 206**	**289 113 687**	**25 314 478.89**	**3 538 542**	**28 853 021**	**41 272 709**	**5 764 431**	**47 037 140**	**16%**
							-	-	-	

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		Sep-25			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation Service							-	-	-	
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant Phase 2B	RBIG	44 574 185	51 260 312	5 395 110.63	809 267	6 204 377	8 739 006	1 310 851	10 049 857	20%
Regional Waste water treatment plant phase 2C	RBIG	8 891 493	10 225 217	1 137 329.10	149 702	1 287 031	4 676 763	680 617	5 357 380	53%
Refurbishment of Polokwane WWTW phase 2	RBIG	6 956 522	8 000 000	-	-	-	3 148 281	472 242	3 620 524	45%
Refurbishment of Seshego WWTW Phase 2	RBIG	6 086 957	7 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Polokwane X108 Design, and implementation of internal engineering services Sewer	NDPG	4 430 435	5 095 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation		**70 939 591**	**81 580 530**	**6 532 439.73**	**958 969**	**7 491 408**	**16 564 050**	**2 463 710**	**19 027 761**	**23%**
							-	-	-	
Energy Services - Energy							-	-	-	
Installation of solar high mast lights in Rural Clusters	CRR	7 500 000	8 625 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of solar high mast lights in Seshego Cluster	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of SCADA System	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Matlala 66/11kV Distribution Substation	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of 66kV line between Alpha and Matlala Substations	CRR	2 500 000	2 875 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Retrofitting high mast lights with solar lights in Rural Clusters	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Solar high mast lights at Extension 78 and Seshego Zone 8 Extension	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of solar high mast lights (City Entrances)	CRR	2 250 000	2 587 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of 11kV oil switchgears with latest technology switchgear	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Retrofitting streetlights with solar powered light fittings along the Dendron Road	CRR	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Retrofit streetlights with solar powered light fittings along the CBD streets	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Retrofit high mast lights with solar lights at Westenburg (Grand Canyon Street)	CRR	1 250 000	1 437 500	448 000.00	67 200	515 200	448 000	67 200	515 200	36%
Design of 66kV line between Matlala and Sigma Substations	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Design of Dendron 66/11kV Substation	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Peter Mokaba Solar Panel	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of specialised testing equipment for maintenance teams	CRR	1 750 000	2 012 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of early warning online remote monitored security system	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of fences around 66kV Substations	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of fences around 11kV Switching Stations	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of conventional meter boxes with protective enclosures	CRR	8 750 000	10 062 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of 20MVA power transformer at Sigma Substation	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of power system protection relays at substations	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Designs for Electrification of Urban Households in Extensions 78 and 133	CRR	3 000 000	3 450 000	218 422.68	32 763	251 186	218 423	32 763	251 186	7%
Electrification of Urban Households in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133	CRR	7 500 000	8 625 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of medium voltage radial feeders	CRR	8 750 000	10 062 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban Households (INEP top up)	CRR	5 250 000	6 037 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Retrofit existing grid-powered high mast lights with solar-powered lights in Rural Clusters	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Movement of grid-powered high mast lights from Rural Clusters to Extension 78 and Seshego Zone 8 Extension	CRR	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 4)	INEP	6 134 783	7 055 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 5)	INEP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 78 Extension	INEP	4 086 957	4 700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	18 847 261	21 674 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Polokwane X108 Design, and implementation of internal engineering services Electricity	NDPG	4 517 391	5 195 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Energy Services - Energy		**93 586 391**	**107 624 350**	**666 422.68**	**99 963**	**766 386**	**666 423**	**99 963**	**766 386**	**1%**
							-	-	-	
Disaster and Fire - Public Safety							-	-	-	
Acquisition of fire Equipment	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillary equipment	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hydraulic equipment	CRR	3 000 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Multipurpose branches Monitors	CRR	200 000	230 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rescue ropes/high angle	CRR	600 000	690 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
New skid units	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety		**4 800 000**	**5 520 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		Sep-25			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
							-	-	-	
Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety							**-**	**-**	**-**	
Purchase of alcohol testing device /Machine/Equipment)	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of City traffic and licensing centre	**CRR**	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Centre	**CRR**	4 000 000	4 600 000	700 925.08	94 629	795 554	700 925	94 629	795 554	18%
Procurement of office furniture's (customers and employees)	**CRR**	400 000	460 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of automatic number plate recognition	**CRR**	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety		**5 900 000**	**6 785 000**	**700 925.08**	**94 629**	**795 554**	**700 925**	**94 629**	**795 554**	**12%**
							-	-	-	
Environmental Management - Community Services							**-**	**-**	**-**	
Refurbishment of Game Reserve facilities	**CRR**	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of land for New Mankweng Cemetery	**CRR**	700 000	805 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Development of Heroes Acre in Silicon Cemetery	**CRR**	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Grass cutting equipment's	**CRR**	2 500 000	2 875 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Main Water Fountain at Civic Centre Park	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Parks (Ward 25 and 26)	**IUDG**	1 304 348	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Greening programme	**IUDG**	2 608 696	3 000 000	1 532 013.78	229 802	1 761 816	1 532 014	229 802	1 761 816	59%
Greening Programme for Disteneng	**IUDG**	869 565	1 000 000	868 860.72	130 329	999 190	868 861	130 329	999 190	100%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	**IUDG**	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Tom Naude Park	**IUDG**	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Streetscape design and construction of access streets and pedestrian walkways within x108, east of F8 portion of	**NDPG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Planning, Design, and Construction of public space NMT, street scaping, and lighting to create Ecological Boulevard and Phase 1 small-scale trading facilities.	**NDPG**		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Environmental Management - Community Services		**15 700 000**	**18 055 000**	**2 400 874.50**	**360 131**	**2 761 006**	**2 400 875**	**360 131**	**2 761 006**	**15%**
			-				**-**	**-**	**-**	
By - Laws Enforcement and Security - Public Safety			**-**				**-**	**-**	**-**	
Installation of CCTV cameras and Fibre Network	**CRR**	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision two way radios	**CRR**	400 000	460 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of Access Control Systems and equipment	**CRR**	700 000	805 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Supply and delivery of mobile guard houses	**CRR**	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Firearms	**CRR**	600 000	690 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CCTV and Access control maintenance tool Kit	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Safe	**CRR**	100 000	115 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total By - Laws Enforcement and Security - Public Safety		**4 300 000**	**4 945 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		Sep-25			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
							-	-	-	
Waste Management - Community Services							-	-	-	
240 litre bins	CRR	1 400 000	1 610 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
6 and9 M3 Skip containers	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of Concrete Street Bins	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Gates and parameter fence at Webster depot	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vaalkop transfer stations Electrification	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Makotopong transfer stations Electrification	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ladanna waste Management office refurbishment	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension of landfill site(Weltevreden)	IUDG	8 695 652	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Seshego transfer station	IUDG	2 608 696	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Westenburg Transfer Station	IUDG	1 739 130	2 000 000	- 197 123.10	- 29 568	- 226 692	541 297	43 505	584 801	31%
Molepo Transfer Station	IUDG	4 173 913	4 800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ga- Maja transfer station(Planning)	IUDG	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ga- Chuene transfer station(Planning)	IUDG	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Weltevreden landfill site	IUDG	4 347 826	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of rural waste transfer stations	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Waste Management - Community Services		**31 921 739**	**36 710 000**	**- 197 123.10**	**- 29 568**	**- 226 692**	**541 297**	**43 505**	**584 801**	**2%**
							-	-	-	
Sport & Recreation - Community Services							-	-	-	
Grass Cutting equipment's	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Seshego Stadium	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of Conference Tables and Chairs for (Peter Mokaba Stadium) Executive lounge (1st floor)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Chuene Maja sports complex	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Nirvana stadium	CRR	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of the Seshego Swimming Pool	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Show ground facility	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbish roof and walls at Netball and Volleyball Courts	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex	IUDG	3 024 130	3 477 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster	IUDG	40 755 652	46 869 000	1 824 889.87	246 360	2 071 250	4 447 976	616 234	5 064 210	11%
Upgrading of Mohlonong stadium	IUDG	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Stadium	IUDG	8 695 652	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Molepo Sports Complex/ change it to Laastehoop sport complex	IUDG	1 739 130	2 000 000	- 1 002 131.64	- 150 320	- 1 152 451	-			0%
Total Sport & Recreation - Community Services		**59 214 565**	**68 096 750**	**822 758.23**	**96 040**	**918 799**	**4 447 976**	**601 202**	**5 049 178**	**8%**
							-	-	-	
Cultural Services - Community Services							-	-	-	
Book Collections	CRR	1 317 179	1 514 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Theft detection systems for Municipal libraries	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Cultural Services - Community Services		**2 317 179**	**2 664 756**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
							-	-	-	
ICT - Corporate and Shared Services							-	-	-	
Procurement of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices	CRR	1 647 031	1 894 086	864 976.50	129 746	994 723	864 977	129 746	994 723	53%
Network Upgrade	CRR	1 794 062	2 063 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement and Implementation and maintenance of mobile speed monitoring solution	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Development and implementation of Enterprise Artitecture framework	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of Network Vulnerability Scanning tool and licencing	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement Implementation and management of SCADA Solution	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement Licencing and management of Customer queuing management system	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement licencing and Management of online facility and boardroom booking solution	CRR	3 443 478	3 960 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of laptops	ISDG	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total ICT - Corporate and Shared Services		**7 319 354**	**8 417 257**	**864 976.50**	**129 746**	**994 723**	**864 977**	**129 746**	**994 723**	**12%**

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		Sep-25			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
							-	-	-	
City Planning - Planning and Economic Development							-	-	-	
Township Establishment for the Eco estate at Game Reserve	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Township establishment on various municipal farm portions	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Land acquisition	CRR	5 000 000	5 750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development		**6 000 000**	**6 900 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
							-	-	-	
							-	-	-	
Clusters - COO							-	-	-	
Mobile service sites at Rampheri village	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Segopje Mobile Service Centre	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Clusters - COO		**2 000 000**	**2 300 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
							-	-	-	
Budget and Treasury Office							-	-	-	
Provision of Laptops PCs BTO	CRR	300 000	345 000	274 029.50	41 104	315 134	297 380	44 607	341 986	99%
BTO Cash counters	CRR	400 000	460 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
BTO Amenities	CRR	1 300 000	1 495 000	290 103.00	43 515	333 618	336 603	50 490	387 093	26%
Total Budget and Treasury Office	-	**2 000 000**	**2 300 000**	**564 132.50**	**84 620**	**648 752**	**633 983**	**95 097**	**729 080**	**32%**
							-	-	-	
Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services					-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisition of fleet	CRR	37 403 204	43 013 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services		**37 403 204**	**43 013 685**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
							-	-	-	
Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services							-	-	-	
PT facilities Upgrade at Indian centre	PTNG	11 908 329	13 694 578	2 615 934.03	344 151	2 960 085	5 600 900	738 121	6 339 021	47%
Upgrad & constr of Trunk route WP1	PTNG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Widening of Sandriver bridge trunk	PTNG	5 964 083	6 858 695	226 404.98	33 961	260 366	226 405	33 961	260 366	4%
Refurbishment of daytime layover facility	PTNG	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrade of transit mall	PTNG	13 755 198	15 818 478	536 278.89	72 398	608 677	2 774 036	334 628	3 108 664	20%
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	PTNG	5 000 000	5 750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Bus Stops	PTNG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement Of Leeto Buses	PTNG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services Capital		**37 062 393**	**42 621 752**	**3 378 617.90**	**450 509**	**3 829 127**	**8 601 341**	**1 106 710**	**9 708 051**	**23%**
Total Capital Expenditure		**716 060 670**	**823 469 771**	**54 466 584.14**	**7 547 722**	**62 014 306**	**99 403 691**	**14 000 140**	**113 403 831**	**14%**
CAPITAL FUNDING							-	-	-	
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	240 742 714	276 854 121	15 549 385.92	2 083 698	17 633 084	32 790 738	4 588 384	37 379 122	14%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	37 062 393	42 621 752	3 378 617.90	450 509	3 829 127	8 601 341	1 106 710	9 708 051	23%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	33 539 129	38 569 998	-	-		-	-	-	0%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	56 521 739	65 000 000	2 452 802.45	342 637	2 795 439	6 794 455	934 516	7 728 970	12%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	135 225 217	155 508 999	23 002 586.86	3 278 210	26 280 797	35 055 441	5 086 138	40 141 579	26%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	10 221 739	11 755 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	ISDG	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	4 143 478	4 765 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total DoRA Allocations		**517 891 192**	**595 574 870**	**44 383 393.13**	**6 155 054**	**50 538 447**	**83 241 975**	**11 715 748**	**94 957 723**	**16%**
							-	-	-	
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	198 169 479	227 894 901	10 083 191.01	1 392 668	11 475 859	16 161 716	2 284 392	18 446 108	8%
TOTAL FUNDING		**716 060 670**	**823 469 771**	**54 466 584.14**	**7 547 722**	**62 014 306**	**99 403 691**	**14 000 140**	**113 403 831**	**14%**

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		Sep-25			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
							-	-	-	

Vote Description	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		Sep-25			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	[redacted]	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	[redacted]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	[redacted]	322 342 797	370 694 217	31 846 918.62	4 497 510	36 344 429	57 836 760	8 228 141	66 064 901	18%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	[redacted]	93 586 391	107 624 350	666 422.68	99 963	766 386	666 423	99 963	766 386	1%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	[redacted]	109 153 483	125 526 506	3 026 509.63	426 603	3 453 113	7 390 147	1 004 838	8 394 985	7%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	[redacted]	15 000 000	17 250 000	700 925.08	94 629	795 554	700 925	94 629	795 554	5%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	[redacted]	51 722 558	59 480 941	864 976.50	129 746	994 723	864 977	129 746	994 723	2%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	[redacted]	6 000 000	6 900 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	[redacted]	2 000 000	2 300 000	564 132.50	84 620	648 752	633 983	95 097	729 080	32%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	[redacted]	37 062 393	42 621 752	3 378 617.90	450 509	3 829 127	8 601 341	1 106 710	9 708 051	23%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	[redacted]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	[redacted]	77 193 048	88 772 005	13 418 081.23	1 764 140	15 182 221	22 709 137	3 241 014	25 950 151	29%
Total		**716 060 670**	**823 469 771**	**54 466 584.14**	**7 547 722**	**62 014 306**	**99 403 691**	**14 000 140**	**113 403 831**	**14%**

Annexure B:

C SCHEDULE

Municipal
In-year reports
&
supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.9

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane

CFO Name: Mr Thabo Nonyane

Tel: 152 902 049 **Fax:**

E-Mail: thabon@polokwane.gov.za

Reporting Period: M03 - September

MTREF: 2026 **Budget Year:** 2025/26

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	**Vote 1**	**Chief operations office**	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1	Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2	Legaslative support	1.2 - Legaslative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3	Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4	Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5	Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6	Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7	Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8	Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9	Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	**Vote 2**	**Municipal managers office**	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2	Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3	Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4	Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	**Water and sanitation**	
	3.1	Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2	Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance
	3.3	Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4	Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5	Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a
	3.6	Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a
	3.7	Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	**Energy services**	
	4.1	Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2	Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3	Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4	Energy services 11KV	4.4 - Energy services 11KV
	4.5	Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	**Community Services**	
	5.1	Directorate cuommunity services	5.1 - Directorate cuommunity services
	5.2	Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3	Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4	Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5	Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6	Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7	Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8	Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9	Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10	Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	Vote 6	**Public safety**	
	6.1	Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2	Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3	Traffice and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)
	6.4	Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testin
	6.5	Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6	Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7	Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8	By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9	Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10	Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	Vote 7	**Corporate and Shared Services**	
	7.1	Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2	Corporte service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3	Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4	Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developmen
	7.5	Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6	Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7	Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8	Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9	Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10	Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	Vote 8	**Planning and Economic Development**	
	8.1	Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2	Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3	City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4	Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5	Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6	Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7	Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8	Investment Promotion	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9	LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10	Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development

Vote 9	**Budget and Treasury office**	
9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10	**Transport Operations**	
10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modellin
10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitorir
10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
10.6	Storm water management and traffic enigineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering
10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	**Human Settlement**	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impleme
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**LIM354 Polokwane**	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade	B	[1] *Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**Set name on 'Instructions' sheet**	
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za	
e-mail Address		

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O Box 111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	700
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Mare
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	699
General Contacts	
Telephone number	152902000
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba	Name	Enos Mogashoa
Telephone number	152902054	Telephone number	152902245
Cell number	723675316	Cell number	815291238
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	wilheminap@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	enosm@polokwane.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe	Name	Billy Pillay
Telephone number	152902103	Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453	Cell number	784296772
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	billyp@polokwane.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni	Name	Felicity F. Louw
Telephone number	152902102	Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	823879116	Cell number	782359199
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	felicityl@polokwane.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	152902049
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	813139197
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele
Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	815787894
Fax number	
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula
Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	813464495
Fax number	
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Prudence Chepape
Telephone number	152902049
Cell number	794463529
Fax number	
E-mail address	prudencec@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	152902523
Cell number	836241118
Fax number	
E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	827862885
Fax number	
E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M03 - September

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	710 060	669 774	–	62 739	185 487	167 444	18 044	11%	669 774
Service charges	2 213 940	2 975 537	–	218 515	625 999	743 884	(117 885)	-16%	2 975 537
Investment revenue	69 806	52 986	–	9 776	23 466	13 247	10 220	77%	52 986
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 678 654	1 862 915	–	37 303	690 698	465 729	224 969	48%	1 862 915
Other own revenue	1 362 181	289 767	–	27 844	94 676	72 442	22 235	31%	289 767
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**6 034 641**	**5 850 979**	**–**	**356 176**	**1 620 326**	**1 462 745**	**157 581**	**11%**	**5 850 979**
Employee costs	1 125 886	1 374 637	–	96 958	287 388	343 659	(56 271)	-16%	1 374 637
Remuneration of Councillors	83 711	66 479	–	5 291	15 802	16 620	(818)	-5%	66 479
Depreciation and amortisation	899 023	407 814	–	76 000	233 333	101 954	131 379	129%	407 814
Interest	51 363	40 124	–	–	2 953	10 031	(7 078)	-71%	40 124
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 451 541	1 814 250	–	160 831	336 312	453 562	(117 251)	-26%	1 814 250
Transfers and subsidies	16 480	60 480	–	1 062	4 063	15 120	(11 057)	-73%	60 480
Other expenditure	2 643 040	1 960 580	–	122 404	300 290	490 149	(189 859)	-39%	1 960 580
Total Expenditure	**6 271 045**	**5 724 364**	**–**	**462 545**	**1 180 139**	**1 431 095**	**(250 956)**	**-18%**	**5 724 364**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(236 403)**	**126 616**	**–**	**(106 369)**	**440 187**	**31 650**	**408 537**	**1291%**	**126 616**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	615 386	595 575	–	50 981	95 611	148 894	(53 283)	-36%	595 575
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	13 781	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(55 388)**	**535 798**	**180 544**	**355 254**	**197%**	**722 190**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(55 388)**	**535 798**	**180 544**	**355 254**	**197%**	**722 190**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**791 402**	**716 061**	**–**	**54 467**	**99 404**	**179 015**	**(79 611)**	**-44%**	**716 061**
Capital transfers recognised	536 998	517 891	–	44 383	83 242	129 473	(46 231)	-36%	517 891
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	**254 403**	**198 169**	**–**	**10 083**	**16 162**	**49 542**	**(33 381)**	**-67%**	**198 169**
Total sources of capital funds	**791 402**	**716 061**	**–**	**54 467**	**99 404**	**179 015**	**(79 611)**	**-44%**	**716 061**
Financial position									
Total current assets	2 292 722	2 285 457	–		2 710 185				2 285 457
Total non current assets	15 609 060	16 459 706	–		15 490 584				16 459 706
Total current liabilities	1 181 659	1 476 668	–		992 416				1 476 668
Total non current liabilities	872 326	795 558	–		889 568				795 558
Community wealth/Equity	**15 847 798**	**16 472 937**	**–**		**16 318 784**				**16 472 937**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 400 906	741 672	–	(55 280)	749 016	185 418	(563 598)	-304%	741 672
Net cash from (used) investing	765 641	(680 066)	–	(64 018)	(169 933)	(170 017)	(83)	0%	(680 066)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**2 509 823**	**291 556**	**–**	**–**	**1 287 559**	**245 352**	**########**	**-425%**	**770 082**

Debtors & creditors analysis	**0-30 Days**	**31-60 Days**	**61-90 Days**	**91-120 Days**	**121-150 Dys**	**151-180 Dys**	**181 Dys-1 Yr**	**Over 1Yr**	**Total**
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	251 348	87 217	63 848	52 010	43 965	41 644	39 601	1 571 796	2 151 429
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	37 160	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 160

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**3 356 495**	**2 275 362**	**–**	**83 337**	**851 222**	**568 840**	282 382	50%	**2 275 362**
Executive and council		13 781	2	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		3 342 714	2 275 360	–	83 337	851 222	568 840	282 382	50%	2 275 360
Internal audit		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Community and public safety		**72 508**	**137 391**	**–**	**6 966**	**23 753**	**34 348**	(10 594)	-31%	**137 391**
Community and social services		3 129	2 818	–	624	1 225	705	520	74%	2 818
Sport and recreation		59 082	78 270	–	4 159	8 889	19 567	(10 678)	-55%	78 270
Public safety		127	396	–	–	–	99	(99)	-100%	396
Housing		10 170	55 904	–	2 182	13 639	13 976	(336)	-2%	55 904
Health		–	4	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	4
Economic and environmental services		**579 148**	**501 424**	**–**	**53 578**	**127 760**	**125 356**	2 405	2%	**501 424**
Planning and development		52 217	48 510	–	2 295	6 909	12 127	(5 219)	-43%	48 510
Road transport		525 613	450 497	–	51 231	120 712	112 624	8 088	7%	450 497
Environmental protection		1 318	2 417	–	52	139	604	(465)	-77%	2 417
Trading services		**2 655 657**	**3 532 378**	**–**	**263 276**	**713 201**	**883 095**	**(169 893)**	-19%	**3 532 378**
Energy sources		1 587 941	2 315 530	–	158 289	455 933	578 882	(122 950)	-21%	2 315 530
Water management		566 895	718 849	–	62 535	135 305	179 712	(44 407)	-25%	718 849
Waste water management		302 119	294 234	–	25 040	72 029	73 558	(1 530)	-2%	294 234
Waste management		198 701	203 766	–	17 413	49 935	50 941	(1 007)	-2%	203 766
Other	4	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**6 663 808**	**6 446 554**	**–**	**407 157**	**1 715 937**	**1 611 639**	**104 298**	**6%**	**6 446 554**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**2 224 298**	**1 552 430**	**–**	**99 130**	**275 773**	**388 112**	(112 338)	-29%	**1 552 430**
Executive and council		176 365	173 194	–	11 994	35 386	43 298	(7 912)	-18%	173 194
Finance and administration		2 034 720	1 362 131	–	85 767	237 238	340 537	(103 299)	-30%	1 362 131
Internal audit		13 212	17 105	–	1 369	3 149	4 276	(1 127)	-26%	17 105
Community and public safety		**497 124**	**508 298**	**–**	**45 240**	**122 115**	**127 075**	(4 960)	-4%	**508 298**
Community and social services		70 663	87 644	–	6 993	19 080	21 911	(2 831)	-13%	87 644
Sport and recreation		343 338	258 916	–	30 634	81 746	64 729	17 017	26%	258 916
Public safety		62 913	92 509	–	5 834	16 065	23 127	(7 062)	-31%	92 509
Housing		12 867	59 914	–	1 230	3 609	14 979	(11 369)	-76%	59 914
Health		7 343	9 315	–	548	1 615	2 329	(714)	-31%	9 315
Economic and environmental services		**988 203**	**873 090**	**–**	**93 432**	**250 697**	**218 272**	32 425	15%	**873 090**
Planning and development		111 312	138 604	–	8 303	24 820	34 651	(9 831)	-28%	138 604
Road transport		853 837	704 071	–	82 215	218 109	176 018	42 091	24%	704 071
Environmental protection		23 053	30 415	–	2 914	7 768	7 604	165	2%	30 415
Trading services		**2 561 420**	**2 790 545**	**–**	**224 743**	**531 554**	**697 636**	**(166 083)**	-24%	**2 790 545**
Energy sources		1 469 109	1 782 956	–	166 444	359 108	445 739	(86 631)	-19%	1 782 956
Water management		775 670	656 759	–	37 994	109 405	164 190	(54 785)	-33%	656 759
Waste water management		148 350	140 575	–	11 931	28 690	35 144	(6 454)	-18%	140 575
Waste management		168 291	210 256	–	8 374	34 351	52 564	(18 213)	-35%	210 256
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Total Expenditure - Functional	**3**	**6 271 045**	**5 724 364**	**–**	**462 545**	**1 180 139**	**1 431 095**	**(250 956)**	**-18%**	**5 724 364**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(55 388)**	**535 798**	**180 544**	**355 254**	**197%**	**722 190**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**3 356 495**	**2 275 362**	**–**	**83 337**	**851 222**	**568 840**	282 382	50%	**2 275 362**
Executive and council		13 781	2	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	2
Mayor and Council		13 781	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance and administration		3 342 714	2 275 360	–	83 337	851 222	568 840	282 382	50%	2 275 360
Administrative and Corporate Support		–	4	–	11	11	1	10	1100%	4
Asset Management		(8 991)	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance		2 266 124	2 264 231	–	81 676	847 755	566 058	281 698	50%	2 264 231
Fleet Management		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Human Resources		22 419	6 966	–	1 044	1 715	1 741	(27)	-2%	6 966
Information Technology		174	524	–	1	4	131	(127)	-97%	524
Legal Services		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Property Services		10 958	2 274	–	584	1 582	569	1 014	178%	2 274
Risk Management		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Security Services		1 052 030	1 357	–	21	155	339	(184)	-54%	1 357
Supply Chain Management		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Governance Function		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Community and public safety		**72 508**	**137 391**	**–**	**6 966**	**23 753**	**34 348**	**(10 594)**	**-31%**	**137 391**
Community and social services		**3 129**	**2 818**	**–**	**624**	**1 225**	**705**	**520**	**74%**	**2 818**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 422	1 193	–	94	330	298	31	11%	1 193
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities		582	335	–	239	351	84	268	320%	335
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Disaster Management		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives		137	220	–	19	48	55	(8)	-14%	220
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries		988	1 069	–	273	496	267	229	86%	1 069
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		**59 082**	**78 270**	**–**	**4 159**	**8 889**	**19 567**	**(10 678)**	**-55%**	**78 270**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		16 420	12 576	–	2 895	3 109	3 144	(35)	-1%	12 576
Recreational Facilities		42 212	65 313	–	1 207	5 636	16 328	(10 692)	-65%	65 313
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		451	381	–	57	144	95	49	51%	381
Public safety		**127**	**396**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**99**	**(99)**	**-100%**	**396**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection		127	396	–	–	–	99	(99)	-100%	396
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		**10 170**	**55 904**	**–**	**2 182**	**13 639**	**13 976**	**(336)**	**-2%**	**55 904**
Housing		10 170	55 904	–	2 182	13 639	13 976	(336)	-2%	55 904
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		**–**	**4**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1**	**(1)**	**-100%**	**4**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services		–	4	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	4
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**579 148**	**501 424**	**–**	**53 578**	**127 760**	**125 356**	**2 405**	**2%**	**501 424**
Planning and development		**52 217**	**48 510**	**–**	**2 295**	**6 909**	**12 127**	**(5 219)**	**-43%**	**48 510**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		157	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development/Planning		2 297	685	–	4	11	171	(160)	-94%	685
Regional Planning and Development		6 420	5 608	–	627	1 843	1 402	441	31%	5 608
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		34 115	19 503	–	923	2 958	4 876	(1 918)	-39%	19 503
Project Management Unit		9 229	22 714	–	741	2 097	5 678	(3 581)	-63%	22 714
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		**525 613**	**450 497**	**–**	**51 231**	**120 712**	**112 624**	**8 088**	**7%**	**450 497**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Public Transport		134 836	185 920	–	13 340	27 541	46 480	(18 939)	-41%	185 920
Road and Traffic Regulation		37 477	55 084	–	2 617	23 219	13 771	9 448	69%	55 084
Roads		353 301	209 493	–	35 275	69 951	52 373	17 578	34%	209 493
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		**1 318**	**2 417**	**–**	**52**	**139**	**604**	**(465)**	**-77%**	**2 417**
Biodiversity and Landscape		1 318	2 417	–	52	139	604	(465)	-77%	2 417
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**2 655 657**	**3 532 378**	**–**	**263 276**	**713 201**	**883 095**	**(169 893)**	**-19%**	**3 532 378**
Energy sources		**1 587 941**	**2 315 530**	**–**	**158 289**	**455 933**	**578 882**	**(122 950)**	**-21%**	**2 315 530**
Electricity		1 587 941	2 315 530	–	158 289	455 933	578 882	(122 950)	-21%	2 315 530
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		**566 895**	**718 849**	**–**	**62 535**	**135 305**	**179 712**	**(44 407)**	**-25%**	**718 849**
Water Treatment		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Water Distribution		566 895	718 848	–	62 535	135 305	179 712	(44 407)	-25%	718 848
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		**302 119**	**294 234**	**–**	**25 040**	**72 029**	**73 558**	**(1 530)**	**-2%**	**294 234**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sewerage		302 119	294 234	–	25 040	72 029	73 558	(1 530)	-2%	294 234
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		**198 701**	**203 766**	**–**	**17 413**	**49 935**	**50 941**	**(1 007)**	**-2%**	**203 766**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Removal		198 701	203 766	–	17 413	49 935	50 941	(1 007)	-2%	203 766
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**6 663 808**	**6 446 554**	**–**	**407 157**	**1 715 937**	**1 611 639**	**104 298**	**6%**	**6 446 554**
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**2 224 298**	**1 552 430**	**–**	**99 130**	**275 773**	**388 112**	**(112 338)**	**-29%**	**1 552 430**
Executive and council		176 365	173 194	–	11 994	35 386	43 298	(7 912)	-18%	173 194
Mayor and Council		159 150	156 002	–	10 775	31 559	39 001	(7 442)	-19%	156 002
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		17 215	17 191	–	1 219	3 828	4 298	(470)	-11%	17 191
Finance and administration		2 034 720	1 362 131	–	85 767	237 238	340 537	(103 299)	-30%	1 362 131
Administrative and Corporate Support		7 481	21 918	–	1 064	2 108	5 479	(3 371)	-62%	21 918
Asset Management		46 880	93 731	–	11 503	38 816	23 433	15 384	66%	93 731
Finance		385 955	553 823	–	24 233	66 139	138 456	(72 316)	-52%	553 823
Fleet Management		107 874	98 994	–	9 264	18 996	24 749	(5 752)	-23%	98 994
Human Resources		77 399	95 064	–	6 943	13 270	23 770	(10 500)	-44%	95 064
Information Technology		61 568	72 958	–	11 670	25 095	18 239	6 856	38%	72 958
Legal Services		64 401	46 648	–	2 085	5 783	11 662	(5 879)	-50%	46 648
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		14 594	15 608	–	938	2 554	3 902	(1 348)	-35%	15 608
Property Services		80 726	68 789	–	7 934	14 897	17 197	(2 300)	-13%	68 789
Risk Management		7 283	8 863	–	703	1 360	2 216	(856)	-39%	8 863
Security Services		1 153 276	255 904	–	7 569	42 456	63 976	(21 520)	-34%	255 904
Supply Chain Management		27 284	29 831	–	1 862	5 763	7 458	(1 695)	-23%	29 831
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		13 212	17 105	–	1 369	3 149	4 276	(1 127)	-26%	17 105
Governance Function		13 212	17 105	–	1 369	3 149	4 276	(1 127)	-26%	17 105
Community and public safety		**497 124**	**508 298**	**–**	**45 240**	**122 115**	**127 075**	**(4 960)**	**-4%**	**508 298**
Community and social services		**70 663**	**87 644**	**–**	**6 993**	**19 080**	**21 911**	**(2 831)**	**-13%**	**87 644**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		7 895	10 328	–	492	1 675	2 582	(907)	-35%	10 328
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities		14 264	16 117	–	1 366	4 089	4 029	59	1%	16 117
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters		3 820	5 636	–	279	970	1 409	(439)	-31%	5 636
Disaster Management		12 026	12 971	–	1 566	2 963	3 243	(280)	-9%	12 971
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives		22 145	29 103	–	2 209	6 494	7 276	(782)	-11%	29 103
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries		10 515	13 490	–	1 081	2 889	3 372	(484)	-14%	13 490
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Sport and recreation		**343 338**	**258 916**	**–**	**30 634**	**81 746**	**64 729**	**17 017**	**26%**	**258 916**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		107 830	78 761	–	8 586	25 559	19 690	5 869	30%	78 761
Recreational Facilities		235 508	180 155	–	22 048	56 186	45 039	11 147	25%	180 155
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		**62 913**	**92 509**	**–**	**5 834**	**16 065**	**23 127**	**(7 062)**	**-31%**	**92 509**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection		62 913	92 509	–	5 834	16 065	23 127	(7 062)	-31%	92 509
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		**12 867**	**59 914**	**–**	**1 230**	**3 609**	**14 979**	**(11 369)**	**-76%**	**59 914**
Housing		12 867	59 914	–	1 230	3 609	14 979	(11 369)	-76%	59 914
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		**7 343**	**9 315**	**–**	**548**	**1 615**	**2 329**	**(714)**	**-31%**	**9 315**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services		7 343	9 315	–	548	1 615	2 329	(714)	-31%	9 315
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**988 203**	**873 090**	**–**	**93 432**	**250 697**	**218 272**	**32 425**	**15%**	**873 090**
Planning and development		**111 312**	**138 604**	**–**	**8 303**	**24 820**	**34 651**	**(9 831)**	**-28%**	**138 604**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		14 462	21 493	–	913	2 661	5 373	(2 712)	-50%	21 493
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development/Planning		25 857	30 125	–	2 014	5 974	7 531	(1 558)	-21%	30 125
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		60 364	62 355	–	4 635	14 088	15 589	(1 501)	-10%	62 355
Project Management Unit		10 629	24 631	–	741	2 097	6 158	(4 061)	-66%	24 631
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		**853 837**	**704 071**	**–**	**82 215**	**218 109**	**176 018**	**42 091**	**24%**	**704 071**
Public Transport		166 767	192 792	–	15 139	35 773	48 198	(12 425)	-26%	192 792
Road and Traffic Regulation		147 697	144 946	–	11 556	34 539	36 237	(1 697)	-5%	144 946
Roads		539 374	366 333	–	55 520	147 797	91 583	56 213	61%	366 333
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		**23 053**	**30 415**	**–**	**2 914**	**7 768**	**7 604**	**165**	**2%**	**30 415**
Biodiversity and Landscape		23 053	30 415	–	2 914	7 768	7 604	165	2%	30 415
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**2 561 420**	**2 790 545**	**–**	**224 743**	**531 554**	**697 636**	**(166 083)**	**-24%**	**2 790 545**
Energy sources		**1 469 109**	**1 782 956**	**–**	**166 444**	**359 108**	**445 739**	**(86 631)**	**-19%**	**1 782 956**
Electricity		1 469 109	1 782 956	–	166 444	359 108	445 739	(86 631)	-19%	1 782 956
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		**775 670**	**656 759**	**–**	**37 994**	**109 405**	**164 190**	**(54 785)**	**-33%**	**656 759**
Water Treatment		3 711	25 864	–	2 425	9 029	6 466	2 563	40%	25 864
Water Distribution		771 959	630 895	–	35 568	100 376	157 724	(57 347)	-36%	630 895
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		**148 350**	**140 575**	**–**	**11 931**	**28 690**	**35 144**	**(6 454)**	**-18%**	**140 575**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sewerage		148 350	140 575	–	11 931	28 690	35 144	(6 454)	-18%	140 575
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		**168 291**	**210 256**	**–**	**8 374**	**34 351**	**52 564**	**(18 213)**	**-35%**	**210 256**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Removal		168 291	210 256	–	8 374	34 351	52 564	(18 213)	-35%	210 256
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**6 271 045**	**5 724 364**	**–**	**462 545**	**1 180 139**	**1 431 095**	**(250 956)**	**-18%**	**5 724 364**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(55 388)**	**535 798**	**180 544**	**355 254**	**197%**	**722 190**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M03 - September

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 058 977	22 717	–	741	2 097	5 679	(3 582)	-63.1%	22 717
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		13 781	2	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100.0%	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		869 015	1 013 082	–	87 575	207 334	253 271	(45 936)	-18.1%	1 013 082
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 587 941	2 315 530	–	158 289	455 933	578 882	(122 950)	-21.2%	2 315 530
Vote 5 - Community Services		261 220	285 583	–	22 249	60 188	71 396	(11 208)	-15.7%	285 583
Vote 6 - Public safety		39 352	58 528	–	2 638	23 374	14 632	8 742	59.7%	58 528
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		33 550	9 767	–	1 640	3 312	2 442	870	35.6%	9 767
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		44 531	25 796	–	1 554	4 812	6 449	(1 637)	-25.4%	25 796
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 257 133	2 264 232	–	81 676	847 755	566 058	281 697	49.8%	2 264 232
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		488 137	395 412	–	48 614	97 493	98 853	(1 361)	-1.4%	395 412
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		10 170	55 904	–	2 182	13 639	13 976	(336)	-2.4%	55 904
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**6 663 808**	**6 446 554**	**–**	**407 157**	**1 715 937**	**1 611 639**	**104 298**	**6.5%**	**6 446 554**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 092 118	172 518	–	9 447	27 280	43 130	(15 849)	-36.7%	172 518
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		153 354	141 459	–	10 594	29 719	35 365	(5 646)	-16.0%	141 459
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		924 020	797 333	–	49 925	138 095	199 333	(61 238)	-30.7%	797 333
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 469 109	1 782 956	–	166 444	359 108	445 739	(86 631)	-19.4%	1 782 956
Vote 5 - Community Services		574 642	554 174	–	45 142	133 115	138 543	(5 428)	-3.9%	554 174
Vote 6 - Public safety		455 803	531 248	–	28 428	101 417	132 812	(31 395)	-23.6%	531 248
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		327 818	338 565	–	35 709	71 454	84 645	(13 191)	-15.6%	338 565
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		95 055	109 687	–	7 369	22 055	27 422	(5 367)	-19.6%	109 687
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		460 119	677 385	–	37 599	110 719	169 346	(58 628)	-34.6%	677 385
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		706 140	559 125	–	70 657	183 568	139 781	43 787	31.3%	559 125
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		12 867	59 914	–	1 230	3 609	14 979	(11 369)	-75.9%	59 914
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**6 271 045**	**5 724 364**	**–**	**462 545**	**1 180 139**	**1 431 095**	**(250 956)**	**-17.5%**	**5 724 364**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(55 388)**	**535 798**	**180 544**	**355 254**	**196.8%**	**722 190**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M03 - September

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		**1 058 977**	**22 717**	**–**	**741**	**2 097**	**5 679**	(3 582)	-63%	**22 717**
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		1 049 592	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
1.3 - Legal services		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
1.4 - Integrated development plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 - Communications and marketing		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.6 - Project management unit		9 229	22 714	–	741	2 097	5 678	(3 581)	-63%	22 714
1.7 - Performance management unit		157	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.8 - Cluster office		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.9 - Executive support		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		**13 781**	**2**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1**	(1)	-100%	**2**
2.1 - Council		13 781	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.3 - Risk management		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.4 - Internal audit		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
2.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		**869 015**	**1 013 082**	**–**	**87 575**	**207 334**	**253 271**	(45 936)	-18%	**1 013 082**
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		205 631	204 380	–	18 949	55 985	51 095	4 890	10%	204 380
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		354 488	456 696	–	33 682	90 553	114 174	(23 621)	-21%	456 696
3.3 - Operations and waste water		96 488	89 876	–	6 091	16 043	22 469	(6 426)	-29%	89 876
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - Infrastructure development		212 407	262 130	–	28 853	44 753	65 533	(20 780)	-32%	262 130
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Energy services		**1 587 941**	**2 315 530**	**–**	**158 289**	**455 933**	**578 882**	(122 950)	-21%	**2 315 530**
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 603 129	2 351 501	–	160 586	462 712	587 875	(125 163)	-21%	2 351 501
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		(22 966)	(77 403)	–	(2 317)	(6 832)	(19 351)	12 519	-65%	(77 403)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		7 745	12 004	–	19	52	3 001	(2 949)	-98%	12 004
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		32	29 427	–	–	–	7 357	(7 357)	-100%	29 427
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Community Services		**261 220**	**285 583**	**–**	**22 249**	**60 188**	**71 396**	(11 208)	-16%	**285 583**
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Sport and recreation		56 472	78 268	–	4 159	8 889	19 567	(10 678)	-55%	78 268
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		162	163	–	116	161	41	120	295%	163
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		137	220	–	19	48	55	(8)	-14%	220
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		825	906	–	157	335	226	109	48%	906
5.10 - Other Community Services		203 623	206 024	–	17 797	50 755	51 506	(751)	-1%	206 024
Vote 6 - Public safety		**39 352**	**58 528**	**–**	**2 638**	**23 374**	**14 632**	8 742	60%	**58 528**
6.1 - Public safety administration		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		–	12	–	–	–	3	(3)	-100%	12
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		37 477	55 071	–	2 617	23 219	13 768	9 452	69%	55 071
6.6 - Disaster management administration		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		127	395	–	–	–	99	(99)	-100%	395
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.9 - Security services		705	1 348	–	21	150	337	(187)	-55%	1 348
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 043	1 698	–	0	5	425	(420)	-99%	1 698
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		**33 550**	**9 767**	**–**	**1 640**	**3 312**	**2 442**	870	36%	**9 767**
7.1 - Community and shared services		–	2	–	11	11	0	10	2299%	2
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		174	524	–	1	4	131	(127)	-97%	524
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		9 076	5 365	–	1 044	1 715	1 341	374	28%	5 365
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		24 301	3 873	–	584	1 582	968	614	63%	3 873
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		**44 531**	**25 796**	**–**	**1 554**	**4 812**	**6 449**	(1 637)	-25%	**25 796**
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.2 - Property management		–	22	–	–	–	5	(5)	-100%	22
8.3 - City and regional planning		25 616	12 706	–	711	2 090	3 176	(1 086)	-34%	12 706

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M03 - September

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		655	541	–	62	171	135	36	27%	541
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		3 997	683	–	4	11	171	(160)	-94%	683
8.7 - Local Economic Development		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		14 263	11 842	–	777	2 540	2 960	(421)	-14%	11 842
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		**2 257 133**	**2 264 232**	**–**	**81 676**	**847 755**	**566 058**	281 697	50%	**2 264 232**
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		13 047	8 520	–	1 503	4 278	2 130	2 148	101%	8 520
9.2 - Expenditure		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 246 969	2 250 118	–	78 045	840 254	562 529	277 725	49%	2 250 118
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.5 - Asset management		(8 991)	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		6 108	5 592	–	2 127	3 223	1 398	1 825	131%	5 592
9.7 - Business and financial planning		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		**488 137**	**395 412**	**–**	**48 614**	**97 493**	**98 853**	(1 361)	-1%	**395 412**
10.1 - Transport services		96 168	151 126	–	13 261	20 387	37 781	(17 394)	-46%	151 126
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		26 601	14 160	–	1 678	3 573	3 540	34	1%	14 160
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		3 333	9 016	–	62	6 387	2 254	4 133	183%	9 016
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		10 508	12 351	–	866	866	3 088	(2 222)	-72%	12 351
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		23 165	35 476	–	2 403	5 777	8 869	(3 092)	-35%	35 476
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		317 376	168 518	–	30 344	60 502	42 130	18 373	44%	168 518
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		10 985	4 766	–	–	–	1 191	(1 191)	-100%	4 766
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		**10 170**	**55 904**	**–**	**2 182**	**13 639**	**13 976**	(336)	-2%	**55 904**
11.1 - Human Settlement		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		10 170	8 278	–	2 182	13 639	2 069	11 570	559%	8 278
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		–	47 625	–	–	–	11 906	(11 906)	-100%	47 625
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M03 - September

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**6 663 808**	**6 446 554**	**–**	**407 157**	**1 715 937**	**1 611 639**	104 298	6%	**6 446 554**
Expenditure by Vote	1							–		
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		**1 092 118**	**172 518**	**–**	**9 447**	**27 280**	**43 130**	(15 849)	-37%	**172 518**
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		938 275	5 448	–	56	186	1 362	(1 176)	-86%	5 448
1.2 - Legaslative support		22 871	30 237	–	1 807	5 396	7 559	(2 163)	-29%	30 237
1.3 - Legal services		64 401	46 648	–	2 085	5 783	11 662	(5 879)	-50%	46 648
1.4 - Integrated development plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 - Communications and marketing		14 594	15 608	–	938	2 554	3 902	(1 348)	-35%	15 608
1.6 - Project management unit		10 629	24 631	–	741	2 097	6 158	(4 061)	-66%	24 631
1.7 - Performance management unit		6 449	6 362	–	790	2 395	1 591	804	51%	6 362
1.8 - Cluster office		14 264	16 117	–	1 366	4 089	4 029	59	1%	16 117
1.9 - Executive support		20 636	27 466	–	1 664	4 780	6 866	(2 086)	-30%	27 466
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		**153 354**	**141 459**	**–**	**10 594**	**29 719**	**35 365**	(5 646)	-16%	**141 459**
2.1 - Council		115 644	98 299	–	7 304	21 382	24 575	(3 193)	-13%	98 299
2.2 - Municipal manager		17 215	17 191	–	1 219	3 828	4 298	(470)	-11%	17 191
2.3 - Risk management		7 283	8 863	–	703	1 360	2 216	(856)	-39%	8 863
2.4 - Internal audit		13 212	17 105	–	1 369	3 149	4 276	(1 127)	-26%	17 105
2.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		**924 020**	**797 333**	**–**	**49 925**	**138 095**	**199 333**	(61 238)	-31%	**797 333**
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		480 494	435 780	–	21 442	56 310	108 945	(52 635)	-48%	435 780
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		267 249	182 906	–	13 508	42 002	45 727	(3 724)	-8%	182 906
3.3 - Operations and waste water		110 356	101 011	–	8 551	18 259	25 253	(6 994)	-28%	101 011
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		41 705	64 537	–	5 806	19 459	16 134	3 325	21%	64 537
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - Infrastructure development		24 216	13 098	–	619	2 064	3 275	(1 210)	-37%	13 098
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Energy services		**1 469 109**	**1 782 956**	**–**	**166 444**	**359 108**	**445 739**	(86 631)	-19%	**1 782 956**
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 879	4 859	–	275	756	1 215	(459)	-38%	4 859
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		151 790	114 662	–	12 176	37 450	28 665	8 784	31%	114 662
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		23 655	36 275	–	1 227	3 666	9 069	(5 402)	-60%	36 275
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		1 289 070	1 618 916	–	152 716	316 669	404 729	(88 060)	-22%	1 618 916
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		2 715	8 243	–	49	567	2 061	(1 494)	-72%	8 243
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Community Services		**574 642**	**554 174**	**–**	**45 142**	**133 115**	**138 543**	(5 428)	-4%	**554 174**
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Sport and recreation		243 659	156 404	–	19 992	59 666	39 101	20 565	53%	156 404
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		92 823	94 624	–	10 084	20 509	23 656	(3 147)	-13%	94 624
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		6 856	7 888	–	557	1 570	1 972	(402)	-20%	7 888
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 631	2 492	–	145	548	623	(75)	-12%	2 492
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		957	1 385	–	103	307	346	(39)	-11%	1 385
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		22 145	29 103	–	2 209	6 494	7 276	(782)	-11%	29 103
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		9 557	12 105	–	977	2 582	3 026	(444)	-15%	12 105
5.10 - Other Community Services		197 014	250 173	–	11 073	41 438	62 543	(21 105)	-34%	250 173
Vote 6 - Public safety		**455 803**	**531 248**	**–**	**28 428**	**101 417**	**132 812**	(31 395)	-24%	**531 248**
6.1 - Public safety administration		355	5 136	–	130	130	1 284	(1 154)	-90%	5 136
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		2 874	2 958	–	181	631	739	(108)	-15%	2 958
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		15 466	19 190	–	1 333	4 224	4 797	(573)	-12%	19 190
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		12 488	14 455	–	1 091	2 987	3 614	(626)	-17%	14 455
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		116 869	108 333	–	8 951	26 696	27 083	(387)	-1%	108 333
6.6 - Disaster management administration		74 939	105 481	–	7 401	19 028	26 370	(7 342)	-28%	105 481
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 755	2 992	–	160	480	748	(268)	-36%	2 992
6.9 - Security services		192 965	229 645	–	5 701	36 615	57 411	(20 797)	-36%	229 645
6.10 - Other Community Development		37 091	43 057	–	3 481	10 625	10 764	(139)	-1%	43 057
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		**327 818**	**338 565**	**–**	**35 709**	**71 454**	**84 645**	(13 191)	-16%	**338 565**
7.1 - Community and shared services		2 810	5 986	–	495	923	1 497	(573)	-38%	5 986
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		61 568	72 958	–	11 670	25 095	18 239	6 856	38%	72 958
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		1	2 089	–	–	–	522	(522)	-100%	2 089
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		4 146	5 455	–	327	988	1 364	(376)	-28%	5 455
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		19 669	22 123	–	1 731	3 358	5 531	(2 173)	-39%	22 123
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		2 089	5 093	–	413	830	1 277	(447)	-35%	5 093
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		6 756	11 392	–	131	394	2 848	(2 454)	-86%	11 392
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		4 904	6 928	–	382	1 247	1 732	(485)	-28%	6 928
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		28 013	26 826	–	2 464	2 839	6 706	(3 868)	-58%	26 826
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		197 862	179 715	–	18 095	35 779	44 929	(9 149)	-20%	179 715
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		**95 055**	**109 687**	**–**	**7 369**	**22 055**	**27 422**	(5 367)	-20%	**109 687**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M03 - September

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		3 547	5 464	–	221	669	1 366	(697)	-51%	5 464
8.2 - Property management		5 515	7 936	–	479	1 462	1 984	(522)	-26%	7 936
8.3 - City and regional planning		34 154	32 005	–	2 306	7 092	8 001	(909)	-11%	32 005
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		6 485	7 474	–	695	1 836	1 868	(33)	-2%	7 474
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		13 737	15 630	–	1 440	4 516	3 908	609	16%	15 630
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 485	2 558	–	247	733	640	93	15%	2 558
8.7 - Local Economic Development		5 896	5 927	–	548	1 784	1 482	302	20%	5 927
8.8 - Investment Promotion		7 860	8 918	–	552	1 482	2 229	(748)	-34%	8 918
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		15 376	23 774	–	882	2 481	5 943	(3 462)	-58%	23 774
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		**460 119**	**677 385**	**–**	**37 599**	**110 719**	**169 346**	(58 628)	-35%	**677 385**
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		6 946	18 688	–	695	2 166	4 672	(2 506)	-54%	18 688
9.2 - Expenditure		148 530	96 490	–	3 806	13 263	24 123	(10 860)	-45%	96 490
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		185 082	333 891	–	16 840	30 336	83 473	(53 137)	-64%	333 891
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		27 284	29 831	–	1 862	5 763	7 458	(1 695)	-23%	29 831
9.5 - Asset management		46 880	93 731	–	11 503	38 816	23 433	15 384	66%	93 731
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		43 753	98 176	–	2 893	20 374	24 544	(4 169)	-17%	98 176
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1 644	6 579	–	–	–	1 645	(1 645)	-100%	6 579
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		**706 140**	**559 125**	**–**	**70 657**	**183 568**	**139 781**	43 787	31%	**559 125**
10.1 - Transport services		129 337	154 553	–	11 981	24 035	38 638	(14 603)	-38%	154 553
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		17 303	10 693	–	1 642	3 308	2 673	635	24%	10 693
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		3 608	9 271	–	–	5 500	2 318	3 182	137%	9 271
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		16 520	18 275	–	1 515	2 930	4 569	(1 639)	-36%	18 275
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		2 352	4 914	–	236	648	1 228	(581)	-47%	4 914
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering		–	88	–	–	–	22	(22)	-100%	88
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		198 174	166 042	–	23 041	48 518	41 510	7 008	17%	166 042
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		336 710	192 026	–	32 080	98 135	48 007	50 128	104%	192 026
10.9 -		2 138	3 263	–	162	494	816	(322)	-39%	3 263
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		**12 867**	**59 914**	**–**	**1 230**	**3 609**	**14 979**	(11 369)	-76%	**59 914**
11.1 - Human Settlement		–	259	–	–	–	65	(65)	-100%	259
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		311	3 108	–	24	55	777	(722)	-93%	3 108
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		12 556	56 548	–	1 207	3 554	14 137	(10 583)	-75%	56 548
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M03 - September

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**6 271 045**	**5 724 364**	**–**	**462 545**	**1 180 139**	**1 431 095**	**(250 956)**	**-18%**	**5 724 364**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(55 388)**	**535 798**	**180 544**	**355 254**	**197%**	**722 190**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		1 554 268	2 226 730	–	156 757	451 400	556 683	(105 283)	-19%	2 226 730
Service charges - Water		311 357	424 132	–	31 604	84 206	106 033	(21 828)	-21%	424 132
Service charges - Waste Water Management		186 856	165 527	–	15 472	46 835	41 382	5 453	13%	165 527
Service charges - Waste management		161 458	159 147	–	14 682	43 559	39 787	3 772	9%	159 147
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		24 865	22 289	–	3 657	7 437	5 572	1 864	33%	22 289
Agency services		23 404	35 475	–	2 403	5 777	8 869	(3 092)	-35%	35 475
Interest		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Interest earned from Receivables		92 190	99 384	–	6 721	18 205	24 846	(6 641)	-27%	99 384
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		69 806	52 986	–	9 776	23 466	13 247	10 220	77%	52 986
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		37 413	19 125	–	3 923	18 248	4 781	13 467	282%	19 125
Licence and permits		14 352	16 179	–	1 043	17 324	4 045	13 279	328%	16 179
Special Rating Levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		19 397	25 667	–	3 743	7 502	6 417	1 085	17%	25 667
Non-Exchange Revenue								–		
Property rates		710 060	669 774	–	62 739	185 487	167 444	18 044	11%	669 774
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		32 431	46 801	–	1 528	5 840	11 700	(5 860)	-50%	46 801
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 678 654	1 862 915	–	37 303	690 698	465 729	224 969	48%	1 862 915
Interest		59 008	24 846	–	4 826	14 344	6 212	8 132	131%	24 846
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		38 670	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		1 020 452	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**6 034 641**	**5 850 979**	**–**	**356 176**	**1 620 326**	**1 462 745**	**157 581**	**11%**	**5 850 979**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		1 125 886	1 374 637	–	96 958	287 388	343 659	(56 271)	-16%	1 374 637
Remuneration of councillors		83 711	66 479	–	5 291	15 802	16 620	(818)	-5%	66 479
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 186 443	1 469 753	–	144 275	288 177	367 438	(79 261)	-22%	1 469 753
Inventory consumed		265 098	344 497	–	16 556	48 134	86 124	(37 990)	-44%	344 497
Debt impairment		87 589	280 169	–	–	–	70 042	(70 042)	-100%	280 169
Depreciation and amortisation		899 023	407 814	–	76 000	233 333	101 954	131 379	129%	407 814
Interest		51 363	40 124	–	–	2 953	10 031	(7 078)	-71%	40 124
Contracted services		1 241 217	1 269 378	–	92 206	204 886	317 345	(112 458)	-35%	1 269 378
Transfers and subsidies		16 480	60 480	–	1 062	4 063	15 120	(11 057)	-73%	60 480
Irrecoverable debts written off		0	–	–	–	(233)	–	(233)	#DIV/0!	–
Operational costs		274 263	411 033	–	30 198	95 637	102 762	(7 125)	-7%	411 033
Losses on Disposal of Assets		(9 060)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		1 049 032	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		**6 271 045**	**5 724 364**	**–**	**462 545**	**1 180 139**	**1 431 095**	**(250 956)**	**-18%**	**5 724 364**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(236 403)**	**126 616**	**–**	**(106 369)**	**440 187**	**31 650**	**408 537**	**1291%**	**126 616**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		615 386	595 575	–	50 981	95 611	148 894	(53 283)	-36%	595 575
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		13 781	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(55 388)**	**535 798**	**180 544**			**722 190**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(55 388)**	**535 798**	**180 544**			**722 190**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(55 388)**	**535 798**	**180 544**			**722 190**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(55 388)**	**535 798**	**180 544**			**722 190**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M03 - September

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Energy services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		1 669	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	**1 669**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		15 000	2 800	–	–	–	700	(700)	-100%	2 800
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		1 217	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		369 709	322 343	–	31 847	57 837	80 586	(22 749)	-28%	322 343
Vote 4 - Energy services		29 947	93 586	–	666	666	23 397	(22 730)	-97%	93 586
Vote 5 - Community Services		85 434	109 153	–	3 027	7 390	27 288	(19 898)	-73%	109 153
Vote 6 - Public safety		4 660	11 000	–	–	–	2 750	(2 750)	-100%	11 000
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		38 408	55 223	–	1 840	1 863	13 806	(11 942)	-87%	55 223
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		13 478	6 000	–	–	–	1 500	(1 500)	-100%	6 000
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 243	1 700	–	290	337	425	(88)	-21%	1 700
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		229 636	114 255	–	16 797	31 310	28 564	2 747	10%	114 255
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	789 732	716 061	–	54 467	99 404	179 015	**(79 611)**	**-44%**	716 061
Total Capital Expenditure		**791 402**	**716 061**	**–**	**54 467**	**99 404**	**179 015**	**(79 611)**	**-44%**	**716 061**
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		**42 881**	**61 223**	**–**	**2 130**	**2 200**	**15 306**	(13 106)	-86%	**61 223**
Executive and council		1 217	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		41 664	61 223	–	2 130	2 200	15 306	(13 106)	-86%	61 223
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**75 710**	**84 832**	**–**	**3 224**	**6 849**	**21 208**	(14 359)	-68%	**84 832**
Community and social services		15 326	9 917	–	–	–	2 479	(2 479)	-100%	9 917
Sport and recreation		60 384	74 915	–	3 224	6 849	18 729	(11 880)	-63%	74 915
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**245 249**	**122 155**	**–**	**16 797**	**31 310**	**30 539**	772	3%	**122 155**
Planning and development		13 622	6 000	–	–	–	1 500	(1 500)	-100%	6 000
Road transport		231 627	116 155	–	16 797	31 310	29 039	2 272	8%	116 155
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**427 562**	**447 851**	**–**	**32 316**	**59 044**	**111 963**	(52 918)	-47%	**447 851**
Energy sources		29 947	93 586	–	666	666	23 397	(22 730)	-97%	93 586
Water management		285 573	251 403	–	25 314	41 273	62 851	(21 578)	-34%	251 403
Waste water management		84 136	70 940	–	6 532	16 564	17 735	(1 171)	-7%	70 940
Waste management		27 905	31 922	–	(197)	541	7 980	(7 439)	-93%	31 922
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	**791 402**	**716 061**	**–**	**54 467**	**99 404**	**179 015**	**(79 611)**	**-44%**	**716 061**
Funded by:										
National Government		536 998	517 891	–	44 383	83 242	129 473	(46 231)	-36%	517 891
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		**536 998**	**517 891**	**–**	**44 383**	**83 242**	**129 473**	**(46 231)**	**-36%**	**517 891**
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds		254 403	198 169	–	10 083	16 162	49 542	(33 381)	-67%	198 169
Total Capital Funding		**791 402**	**716 061**	**–**	**54 467**	**99 404**	**179 015**	**(79 611)**	**-44%**	**716 061**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M03 - September

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.2 - Legaslative support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.3 - Legal services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 - Integrated development plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 - Communications and marketing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.6 - Project management unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.7 - Performance management unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.8 - Cluster office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.9 - Executive support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.1 - Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.2 - Municipal manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.3 - Risk management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.4 - Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.3 - Operations and waste water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - Infrastructure development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Energy services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.1 - Energy services admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.10 - Other Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - Public safety administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.6 - Disaster management administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.9 - Security services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.10 - Other Community Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - Community and shared services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.2 - Property management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.3 - City and regional planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M03 - September

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 - Investment Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.2 - Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 - Asset management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.7 - Business and financial planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		**1 669**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
10.1 - Transport services		1 669	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelli		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitori		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
11.1 - Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implem		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M03 - September

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total multi-year capital expenditure		**1 669**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation	1							–		
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		**15 000**	**2 800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**700**	(700)	-100%	**2 800**
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		11 011	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.2 - Legaslative support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.3 - Legal services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 - Integrated development plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 - Communications and marketing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.6 - Project management unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.7 - Performance management unit		144	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.8 - Cluster office		3 845	2 800	–	–	–	700	(700)	-100%	2 800
1.9 - Executive support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		**1 217**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
2.1 - Council		1 217	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.2 - Municipal manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.3 - Risk management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.4 - Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		**369 709**	**322 343**	**–**	**31 847**	**57 837**	**80 586**	(22 749)	-28%	**322 343**
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		–	2 000	–	–	–	500	(500)	-100%	2 000
3.3 - Operations and waste water		84 136	70 940	–	6 532	16 564	17 735	(1 171)	-7%	70 940
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		12 023	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - Infrastructure development		273 550	249 403	–	25 314	41 273	62 351	(21 078)	-34%	249 403
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Energy services		**29 947**	**93 586**	**–**	**666**	**666**	**23 397**	(22 730)	-97%	**93 586**
4.1 - Energy services admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		16 946	65 972	–	666	666	16 493	(15 827)	-96%	65 972
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		13 001	27 615	–	–	–	6 904	(6 904)	-100%	27 615
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Community Services		**85 434**	**109 153**	**–**	**3 027**	**7 390**	**27 288**	(19 898)	-73%	**109 153**
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Sport and recreation		48 384	74 915	–	3 224	6 849	18 729	(11 880)	-63%	74 915
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		12 000	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		(2 855)	2 317	–	–	–	579	(579)	-100%	2 317
5.10 - Other Community Services		27 905	31 922	–	(197)	541	7 980	(7 439)	-93%	31 922
Vote 6 - Public safety		**4 660**	**11 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 750**	(2 750)	-100%	**11 000**
6.1 - Public safety administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		321	1 900	–	–	–	475	(475)	-100%	1 900
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.6 - Disaster management administration		3 326	4 800	–	–	–	1 200	(1 200)	-100%	4 800
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.9 - Security services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 012	4 300	–	–	–	1 075	(1 075)	-100%	4 300
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		**38 408**	**55 223**	**–**	**1 840**	**1 863**	**13 806**	(11 942)	-87%	**55 223**
7.1 - Community and shared services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		11 592	7 619	–	1 139	1 162	1 905	(742)	-39%	7 619
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		26 816	47 603	–	701	701	11 901	(11 200)	-94%	47 603
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		**13 478**	**6 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 500**	(1 500)	-100%	**6 000**
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M03 - September

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.2 - Property management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.3 - City and regional planning		13 478	6 000	–	–	–	1 500	(1 500)	-100%	6 000
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 - Investment Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		**2 243**	**1 700**	**–**	**290**	**337**	**425**	(88)	-21%	**1 700**
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.2 - Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		277	1 700	–	290	337	425	(88)	-21%	1 700
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 - Asset management		1 966	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.7 - Business and financial planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		**229 636**	**114 255**	**–**	**16 797**	**31 310**	**28 564**	2 747	10%	**114 255**
10.1 - Transport services		24 395	37 062	–	3 379	8 601	9 266	(664)	-7%	37 062
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelli		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitori		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		195 663	73 050	–	13 418	22 709	18 262	4 447	24%	73 050
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		9 578	4 143	–	–	–	1 036	(1 036)	-100%	4 143
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
11.1 - Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impleme		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M03 - September

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total single-year capital expenditure		**789 732**	**716 061**	**–**	**54 467**	**99 404**	**179 015**	**(79 611)**	**-44%**	**716 061**
Total Capital Expenditure		**791 402**	**716 061**	**–**	**54 467**	**99 404**	**179 015**	**(79 611)**	**-44%**	**716 061**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		708 477	260 479	–	1 016 945	260 479
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		821 049	967 882	–	892 876	967 882
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		401 720	410 849	–	435 896	410 849
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		107 179	139 595	–	121 756	139 595
VAT		127 339	480 648	–	108 941	480 648
Other current assets		126 959	26 004	–	133 772	26 004
Total current assets		**2 292 722**	**2 285 457**	**–**	**2 710 185**	**2 285 457**
Non current assets						
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		1 045 515	999 131	–	1 060 967	999 131
Property, plant and equipment		14 469 870	15 372 725	–	14 336 548	15 372 725
Biological assets		16 870	18 361	–	16 870	18 361
Living and non-living resources		12 748	10 055	–	12 748	10 055
Heritage assets		22 004	22 005	–	22 004	22 005
Intangible assets		42 053	37 428	–	41 447	37 428
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		1	1	–	1	1
Total non current assets		**15 609 060**	**16 459 706**	**–**	**15 490 584**	**16 459 706**
TOTAL ASSETS		**17 901 783**	**18 745 162**	**–**	**18 200 769**	**18 745 162**
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		38 037	36 078	–	5 571	36 078
Consumer deposits		66 042	66 794	–	65 916	66 794
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		938 345	847 556	–	483 381	847 556
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		4 220	29 320	–	296 881	29 320
Provision		39 474	20 086	–	39 474	20 086
VAT		95 541	476 834	–	101 193	476 834
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		**1 181 659**	**1 476 668**	**–**	**992 416**	**1 476 668**
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		295 334	267 754	–	312 577	267 754
Provision		334 215	133 846	–	334 215	133 846
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		242 777	393 958	–	242 777	393 958
Total non current liabilities		**872 326**	**795 558**	**–**	**889 568**	**795 558**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**2 053 985**	**2 272 226**	**–**	**1 881 985**	**2 272 226**
NET ASSETS	2	**15 847 798**	**16 472 937**	**–**	**16 318 784**	**16 472 937**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		5 589 878	6 230 583	–	6 060 865	6 230 583
Reserves and funds		10 257 919	10 242 354	–	10 257 919	10 242 354
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**15 847 798**	**16 472 937**	**–**	**16 318 784**	**16 472 937**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		650 336	589 401	–	53 215	161 209	147 350	13 859	9%	589 401
Service charges		2 480 798	2 618 473	–	230 649	666 327	654 618	11 709	2%	2 618 473
Other revenue		295 565	275 056	–	28 251	85 187	68 764	16 423	24%	275 056
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 652 616	1 862 915	–	20 013	779 833	465 729	314 104	67%	1 862 915
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		659 567	595 575	–	2 383	302 664	148 894	153 771	103%	595 575
Interest		118 791	156 594	–	14 428	36 617	39 148	(2 531)	-6%	156 594
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(4 387 510)	(5 260 768)	–	(403 157)	(1 247 228)	(1 315 192)	67 964	-5%	(5 260 768)
Interest		(52 778)	(38 118)	–	–	(31 531)	(9 530)	(22 002)	231%	(38 118)
Transfers and Subsidies		(16 480)	(57 456)	–	(1 062)	(4 063)	(14 364)	10 301	-72%	(57 456)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**1 400 906**	**741 672**	**–**	**(55 280)**	**749 016**	**185 418**	**(563 598)**	**-304%**	**741 672**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		3	192	–	–	1	48	(47)	-98%	192
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		765 638	(680 258)	–	(64 018)	(169 934)	(170 064)	130	0%	(680 258)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**765 641**	**(680 066)**	**–**	**(64 018)**	**(169 933)**	**(170 017)**	**(83)**	**0%**	**(680 066)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**2 166 547**	**61 606**	**–**	**(119 299)**	**579 082**	**15 401**			**61 606**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		343 276	229 950	–		708 477	229 950			708 477
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		2 509 823	291 556	–		1 287 559	245 352			770 082

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M03 - September

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	**Revenue**			
	Service charges - Electricity	-19%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payment of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.	The fast tracking of purchases of prepaid meters stock items and the performance of audit on bypassed meters .
	Service charges - Water	-21%	The variance for the month of September 2025 is at minimal as attributed to fixed charges that are billed on faulty meters and the project of installing smart water meters of which consumption for water consumed, is paid immediately when electricity is purchased	Maintenance of water meters is required.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	13%	Revenue from the sewer billed is 13% ahead of the planned projections.The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billied.The increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts.The completeness excercise is to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	No remedial action required
	Service charges - Waste management	9%	Refuse removal is 9% ahead of the planned projections. The normal monthly increase is attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties is being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning	No remedial action required
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	33%	The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month, this is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.	No remedial action required
	Agency services	-35%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This	No remedial action required
	Interest earned from Receivables	-27%	The decrease in billing is due to customers settling their debts before the due date. This improvement is a result of rigorous credit control measures and the use of debt collectors to recover overdue payments where necessary.	No remedial action required
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	77%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality has started investing in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	No remedial action required
	Rental from Fixed Assets	282%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	No remedial action required
	Licence and permits	328%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to the following factor, the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during September 2025 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees.The 328% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Operational Revenue	17%	The increase in Operational Revenue is attributable to the fact that there was revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property .	No remedial action required
	Property rates	11%	Revenue from property rates for September 2025 is 11% ahead of planned projections. The increase is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year.The completeness includes reconciling the valuation roll to	rezoning and development of under-utilised land parcels to bring more properties into rating/tax base especially in expanding urban areas. Ensure that properties are correctly classified and reconciliation of the land parcel data with the billing system is
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-50%	The city did not host a lot of huge crowd events in the month of September 2025.	Increase in collection is expected in the ensuing months as there are more activities hosted in the city and surrounding areas -e.g soccer match games.
	Licence and permits	0%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	48%	Revenue from conditional grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	No remedial action required

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M03 - September

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
2	**Expenditure By Type**			
	Employee related costs	-16%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	No remedial action required
	Remuneration of councillors	-5%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-22%	Invoice had not been received by the time the month-end process was finalized	No remedial action is required, as spending is guaranteed and will b
	Inventory consumed	-44%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Debt impairment	-100%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Depreciation and amortisation	129%	This reflects an insufficient depreciation budget, resulting from the institution applying the revaluation model rather than the cost	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. This increase in budg
	Interest	71%	Loan agreement stipulates that payments are made twice a year.	The variance is expected to improve as payments are made
	Contracted services	-35%	Expenditure is expected to accelerate in the ensuing months	No remedial action required
	Irrecovarable debts written off	0%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Transfers and subsidies	-73%	Perfomance is dependant on the muncipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA)submits grant requests as and when	No remedial action required
	Operational costs	-7%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
3	**Capital Expenditure**			
4	**Financial Position**			
5	**Cash Flow**			
6	**Measureable performance**			
7	**Municipal Entities**			

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M03 - September

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2025/26 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.8%	7.8%	0.0%	0.3%	1.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/		9.6%	9.6%	0.0%	8.2%	9.6%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	194.0%	154.8%	0.0%	273.1%	154.8%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		60.0%	17.6%	0.0%	102.5%	17.6%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		22.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		18.7%	23.5%	0.0%	17.7%	23.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		13.7%	14.9%	0.0%	9.1%	14.9%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		15.7%	7.7%	0.0%	0.2%	1.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.

2. Material variances to be explained.

Calculations						
Financial liabilities		295 334	267 754		312 577	
Total Assets		17 901 783	18 745 162		18 200 769	18 745 162
Employee related costs		1 125 886	1 374 637		287 388	1 374 637
Repairs & Maintenance		825 542	871 127		147 552	871 127
Interest (finance charges)		51 363	40 124		2 953	40 124
Principal paid						
Depreciation		899 023	407 814			66 479
Operating expenditure		6 271 045	5 724 364		1 180 139	5 724 364
Total Capital Expenditure		791 402	716 061		54 467	99 404
Borrowed funding for capital						
Debt		1 518 713	1 574 666		1 341 187	1 574 666
Equity		15 847 798	16 472 937		16 318 784	16 472 937
Reserves and funds						
Borrowing		295 334	267 754		312 577	267 754
Current assets		2 292 722	2 285 457		2 710 185	2 285 457
Current liabilities		1 181 659	1 476 668		992 416	1 476 668
Monetary assets		708 477	260 479		1 016 945	260 479
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 034 641	5 850 979		1 620 326	5 850 979
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 678 654				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		615 386	595 575		95 611	595 575
Debt service payments		118 791	156 594		(31 531)	(38 118)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)		1 349 728				
Annual services revenue		2 924 000	3 645 311		281 254	811 486
Cash + investments	Including LT investments	708 477	260 479		1 016 945	260 479
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)						
Longstanding debtors outstanding						
Longstanding debtors recovered						
Attorney collections						

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M03 - September

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26											
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	37 765	8 592	6 845	6 624	5 015	4 803	4 139	253 542	327 324	274 122	(16 056)	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	101 667	21 918	12 007	6 565	4 347	3 980	3 737	128 429	282 651	147 058	(1 137)	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	60 446	24 791	17 262	13 237	12 120	10 798	10 132	417 995	566 780	464 282	(907)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	18 655	8 314	6 690	5 516	4 072	4 218	4 244	105 165	156 874	123 215	(955)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	15 409	7 233	6 501	5 163	4 126	3 963	3 790	134 365	180 551	151 408	(862)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	103	103	103	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	11 855	11 596	11 229	11 926	11 616	11 437	11 266	428 890	509 814	475 135	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	5 552	4 773	3 314	2 979	2 669	2 444	2 293	103 307	127 331	113 692	(1 259)	–
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**251 348**	**87 217**	**63 848**	**52 010**	**43 965**	**41 644**	**39 601**	**1 571 796**	**2 151 429**	**1 749 015**	**(21 176)**	**–**
2024/25 - totals only		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	33 241	14 810	10 275	8 468	7 799	6 956	6 647	254 608	342 805	284 479	–	–
Commercial	2300	108 040	23 632	13 962	11 327	7 212	7 228	7 241	257 332	435 975	290 340	(32)	–
Households	2400	110 067	48 775	39 612	32 215	28 954	27 459	25 713	1 059 856	1 372 649	1 174 196	(21 144)	–
Other	2500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**251 348**	**87 217**	**63 848**	**52 010**	**43 965**	**41 644**	**39 601**	**1 571 796**	**2 151 429**	**1 749 015**	**(21 176)**	**–**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M03 - September

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	0200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	37 160	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**37 160**	–
Auditor General	0800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	0900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Type	**1000**	**37 160**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**37 160**	–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M03 - September

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate [3]	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands		Yrs/Months												
Municipality														
														–
Standard Bank		68 Days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	785.00%	0	N/A	22/09/2025	302 968	1 419	(304 387)	–	–
Standard Bank		98 Days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	790.00%	0	N/A	22/10/2025	302 987	1 948		–	**304 935**
Standard Bank		80Days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	772.50%	0	N/A	14/11/2025	250 265	1 587			**251 852**
Standard Bank		87Days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	775.00%	0	N/A	21/11/2025	250 265	1 592			**251 858**
														–
														–
Municipality sub-total										**1 106 485**	**6 547**	**(304 387)**	**–**	**808 645**
Entities														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										**–**		**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									**1 106 485**	**6 547**	**(304 387)**	**–**	**808 645**

2025/10/08 18:56:47

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M03 - September

Description R thousands	Ref	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2025/26 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 656 281	1 810 330	–	–	757 438	452 583	304 856	67.4%	1 810 330
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		6 117	7 466	–	–	1 633	1 866	(233)	-12.5%	7 466
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		8 000	7 500	–	–	4 688	1 875	2 812	150.0%	7 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3	2 400	2 400	–	–	2 563	600	1 963	327.1%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		133 949	156 633	–	–	82 404	39 158	43 245	110.4%	156 633
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	2 617	–	–	1 200	654	546	83.4%	2 617
Public Transport Network Grant		98 006	146 784	–	–	47 792	36 696	11 096	30.2%	146 784
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	5 750	–	–	–	1 438	(1 438)	-100.0%	5 750
Equitable Share		1 407 809	1 481 181	–	–	617 159	370 295	246 864	66.7%	1 481 181
Provincial Government:		(256)	47 585	–	18 861	18 868	11 896	6 971	58.6%	47 585
Specify (Add grant description)		444	–	–	14	20	–	20	#DIV/0!	–
Specify (Add grant description)		(700)	47 585	–	18 847	18 847	11 896	6 951	58.4%	47 585
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	5 000	–	–	–	1 250	(1 250)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		–	5 000	–	–	–	1 250	(1 250)	-100.0%	5 000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		1 656 025	1 862 915	–	18 861	776 306	465 729	310 577	66.7%	1 862 915
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		628 666	595 575	–	2 383	302 664	148 894	153 771	103.3%	595 575
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	500	–	–	313	125	187	150.0%	500
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		44 984	38 570	–	–	15 150	9 642	5 508	57.1%	38 570
Integrated Urban Development Grant		280 117	276 854	–	–	145 651	69 214	76 438	110.4%	276 854
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		7 544	11 755	–	–	5 290	2 939	2 351	80.0%	11 755
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		126 013	155 509	–	–	100 000	38 877	61 123	157.2%	155 509
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		96 000	65 000	–	–	20 000	16 250	3 750	23.1%	65 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		4 765	4 765	–	2 383	2 383	1 191	1 192	100.0%	4 765
Public Transport Network Grant		69 243	42 622	–	–	13 878	10 655	3 222	30.2%	42 622
Provincial Government:		700	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)		700	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		629 366	595 575	–	2 383	302 664	148 894	153 771	103.3%	595 575
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		2 285 390	2 458 490	–	21 244	1 078 970	614 622	464 348	75.6%	2 458 490

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		270 345	329 149	–	37 303	73 539	82 287	(8 749)	-10.6%	329 149
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		6 117	7 466	–	1 785	2 620	1 866	754	40.4%	7 466
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		10 515	7 500	–	1 260	2 306	1 875	431	23.0%	7 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3	2 242	2 400	–	116	345	600	(255)	-42.5%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		141 373	156 633	–	17 232	42 953	39 158	3 795	9.7%	156 633
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		11 433	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	2 617	–	–	–	654	(654)	-100.0%	2 617
Public Transport Network Grant		98 664	146 784	–	16 910	25 314	36 696	(11 382)	-31.0%	146 784
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	5 750	–	–	–	1 437	(1 437)	-100.0%	5 750
Provincial Government:		–	47 585	–	–	–	11 896	(11 896)	-100.0%	47 585
Specify (Add grant description)		–	47 585	–	–	–	11 896	(11 896)	-100.0%	47 585
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	5 000	–	–	–	1 250	(1 250)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		–	5 000	–	–	–	1 250	(1 250)	-100.0%	5 000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		270 345	381 734	–	37 303	73 539	95 434	(21 895)	-22.9%	381 734
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		615 228	595 575	–	50 981	95 611	148 894	(53 283)	-35.8%	595 575
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	500	–	–	–	125	(125)	-100.0%	500
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		0	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		44 842	38 570	–	(215)	0	9 642	(9 642)	-100.0%	38 570
Integrated Urban Development Grant		272 693	276 854	–	18 291	38 032	69 214	(31 181)	-45.1%	276 854
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		7 544	11 755	–	–	–	2 939	(2 939)	-100.0%	11 755
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		114 580	155 509	–	26 281	40 142	38 877	1 264	3.3%	155 509
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		96 000	65 000	–	2 795	7 729	16 250	(8 521)	-52.4%	65 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		10 985	4 765	–	–	–	1 191	(1 191)	-100.0%	4 765
Public Transport Network Grant		68 585	42 622	–	3 829	9 708	10 655	(947)	-8.9%	42 622
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		615 228	595 575	–	50 981	95 611	148 894	(53 283)	-35.8%	595 575
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		885 573	977 309	–	88 284	169 149	244 327	(75 178)	-30.8%	977 309

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M03 - September

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26				
R thousands		Approved Rollover 2024/25	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		–	–	–	–	
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		–	–	–	–	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		–	–	–	–	
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		–	–	–	–	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		–	–	–	–	

2025/10/08 18:57:00

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M03 - September

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		56 034	41 617	–	3 414	10 229	10 404	(175)	-2%	41 617
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 796	5 941	–	481	1 441	1 485	(44)	-3%	5 941
Medical Aid Contributions		428	562	–	40	119	141	(22)	-15%	562
Motor Vehicle Allowance		15 065	14 171	–	990	2 917	3 543	(626)	-18%	14 171
Cellphone Allowance		4 049	3 845	–	338	1 011	961	49	5%	3 845
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		341	342	–	29	85	86	(0)	0%	342
Sub Total - Councillors		**83 711**	**66 479**	**–**	**5 291**	**15 802**	**16 620**	**(818)**	**-5%**	**66 479**
% increase	4		**-20.6%**							**-20.6%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 967	15 082	–	1 052	3 065	3 771	(705)	-19%	15 082
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 943	2 918	–	181	539	729	(190)	-26%	2 918
Medical Aid Contributions		375	784	–	28	84	196	(112)	-57%	784
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 573	3 939	–	238	709	985	(276)	-28%	3 939
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		1 261	1 503	–	94	307	376	(69)	-18%	1 503
Other benefits and allowances		2	5	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	5
Payments in lieu of leave		298	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		38	163	–	–	–	41	(41)	-100%	163
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**17 457**	**24 396**	**–**	**1 593**	**4 704**	**6 099**	**(1 395)**	**-23%**	**24 396**
% increase	4		**39.7%**							**39.7%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		623 604	804 719	–	56 092	167 597	201 180	(33 582)	-17%	804 719
Pension and UIF Contributions		125 862	161 619	–	11 172	33 426	40 405	(6 979)	-17%	161 619
Medical Aid Contributions		52 788	58 908	–	4 671	13 960	14 727	(767)	-5%	58 908
Overtime		68 124	41 256	–	4 687	13 219	10 314	2 905	28%	41 256
Performance Bonus		51 496	91 487	–	5 690	15 382	22 872	(7 490)	-33%	91 487
Motor Vehicle Allowance		69 006	80 631	–	6 190	18 033	20 158	(2 124)	-11%	80 631
Cellphone Allowance		33	152	–	3	8	38	(30)	-78%	152
Housing Allowances		5 718	10 275	–	481	1 451	2 569	(1 118)	-44%	10 275
Other benefits and allowances		18 782	25 909	–	1 265	3 826	6 477	(2 651)	-41%	25 909
Payments in lieu of leave		33 097	35 144	–	3 554	10 854	8 786	2 068	24%	35 144
Long service awards		0	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	53 873	6 857	–	790	2 366	1 714	652	38%	6 857
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		6 047	10 390	–	493	1 609	2 598	(988)	-38%	10 390
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**1 108 429**	**1 327 348**	**–**	**95 087**	**281 732**	**331 837**	**(50 105)**	**-15%**	**1 327 348**
% increase	4		**19.8%**							**19.8%**
Total Parent Municipality		**1 209 597**	**1 418 223**	**–**	**101 971**	**302 237**	**354 556**	**(52 319)**	**-15%**	**1 418 223**
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Board Fees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M03 - September

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2025/26 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
% increase	4									
<u>Senior Managers of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
% increase	4									
<u>Other Staff of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**1 209 597**	**1 418 223**	**–**	**101 971**	**302 237**	**354 556**	**(52 319)**	**-15%**	**1 418 223**
% increase	4		**17.2%**							**17.2%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**1 125 886**	**1 351 744**	**–**	**96 680**	**286 435**	**337 936**	**(51 501)**	**-15%**	**1 351 744**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M03 - September

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2026/26	Budget Year 2027/27
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		54 109	53 884	53 215	156 652	156 652	156 652	156 652	156 652	156 652	156 652	156 652	156 652	589 401	625 355	665 065
Service charges - Electricity revenue		161 171	164 238	167 568	555 934	555 934	555 934	555 934	555 934	555 934	555 934	555 934	555 934	1 959 523	2 211 124	2 500 562
Service charges - Water revenue		22 963	25 317	30 595	104 046	104 046	104 046	104 046	104 046	104 046	104 046	104 046	104 046	373 236	414 330	460 983
Service charges - Waste Water Management		17 124	16 802	17 687	38 715	38 715	38 715	38 715	38 715	38 715	38 715	38 715	38 715	145 664	154 550	164 363
Service charges - Waste Mangement		13 423	14 643	14 798	37 222	37 222	37 222	37 222	37 222	37 222	37 222	37 222	37 222	140 049	148 592	158 028
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 830	9 345	5 953	4 806	4 806	4 806	4 806	4 806	4 806	4 806	4 806	4 806	18 083	19 186	20 405
Interest earned - external investments		3 565	12 182	10 851	12 899	12 899	12 899	12 899	12 899	12 899	12 899	12 899	12 899	48 534	51 495	54 765
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 242	3 200	3 576	28 720	28 720	28 720	28 720	28 720	28 720	28 720	28 720	28 720	108 060	114 651	121 932
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 092	1 370	1 112	12 815	12 815	12 815	12 815	12 815	12 815	12 815	12 815	12 815	48 215	51 156	54 405
Licences and permits		12 815	14 900	14 600	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	16 505	17 512	18 624
Agency services		1 564	1 124	1 802	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	31 218	33 123	35 226
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		753 257	6 563	20 013	469 310	469 310	469 310	469 310	469 310	469 310	469 310	469 310	469 310	1 862 915	1 857 433	1 911 366
Other revenue		(503)	12 401	4 785	35 053	35 053	35 053	35 053	35 053	35 053	35 053	35 053	35 053	161 035	132 609	126 995
Cash Receipts by Source		**1 046 651**	**335 967**	**346 555**	**1 468 856**	**1 468 856**	**1 468 856**	**1 468 856**	**1 468 856**	**1 468 856**	**1 468 856**	**1 468 856**	**1 468 856**	**5 502 439**	**5 831 115**	**6 292 717**
Other Cash Flows by Source													–			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /		200 281	100 000	2 383	179 395	179 395	179 395	179 395	179 395	179 395	179 395	179 395	179 395	595 575	788 230	768 938
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		1	–	–	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	192	203	216
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**1 246 933**	**435 967**	**348 938**	**1 648 302**	**1 648 302**	**1 648 302**	**1 648 302**	**1 648 302**	**1 648 302**	**1 648 302**	**1 648 302**	**1 648 302**	**6 098 205**	**6 619 549**	**7 061 872**
Cash Payments by Type													–			
Employee related costs		103 169	103 286	104 738	348 085	348 085	348 085	348 085	348 085	348 085	348 085	348 085	348 085	1 319 742	1 390 392	1 466 882
Remuneration of councillors		2 906	2 935	2 934	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	63 155	66 628	70 360
Interest		31 531	–	–	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	38 118	35 465	32 701
Bulk purchases - Electricity		153 130	165 487	165 916	368 740	368 740	368 740	368 740	368 740	368 740	368 740	368 740	368 740	1 396 266	1 473 060	1 555 552
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		32 133	29 142	36 615	86 429	86 429	86 429	86 429	86 429	86 429	86 429	86 429	86 429	327 272	345 272	364 607
Contracted services		70 646	88 690	58 319	300 916	300 916	300 916	300 916	300 916	300 916	300 916	300 916	300 916	1 205 909	1 180 977	1 224 105
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		1 899	1 022	1 022	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	9 500	9 500	9 500
Transfers and subsidies - other		–	80	40	13 246	13 246	13 246	13 246	13 246	13 246	13 246	13 246	13 246	47 956	55 556	55 438
Other expenditure		35 232	57 316	34 635	240 793	240 793	240 793	240 793	240 793	240 793	240 793	240 793	240 793	776 644	994 199	1 118 667
Cash Payments by Type		**430 645**	**447 958**	**404 219**	**1 386 118**	**1 386 118**	**1 386 118**	**1 386 118**	**1 386 118**	**1 386 118**	**1 386 118**	**1 386 118**	**1 386 118**	**5 184 562**	**5 551 049**	**5 897 810**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		61 937	43 979	64 018	202 835	202 835	202 835	202 835	202 835	202 835	202 835	202 835	202 835	680 258	878 647	875 114
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	47 383	47 383	47 383	47 383	47 383	47 383	47 383	47 383	47 383	171 781	188 959	207 854
Total Cash Payments by Type		**492 582**	**491 937**	**468 237**	**1 636 336**	**1 636 336**	**1 636 336**	**1 636 336**	**1 636 336**	**1 636 336**	**1 636 336**	**1 636 336**	**1 636 336**	**6 036 600**	**6 618 654**	**6 980 778**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**754 351**	**(55 970)**	**(119 299)**	**11 966**	**11 966**	**11 966**	**11 966**	**11 966**	**11 966**	**11 966**	**11 966**	**11 966**	**61 606**	**895**	**81 093**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		708 477	1 462 828	1 406 858	1 287 559	1 299 525	1 311 491	1 323 457	1 335 424	1 347 390	1 359 356	1 371 322	1 383 288	708 477	770 082	770 977
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 462 828	1 406 858	1 287 559	1 299 525	1 311 491	1 323 457	1 335 424	1 347 390	1 359 356	1 371 322	1 383 288	1 395 254	770 082	770 977	852 070

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Special Rating Levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-Exchange Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depreciation and amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M03 - September

Month R thousands	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2025/26 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	23 270	59 672	–	10 720	10 720	59 672	48 951	82.0%	1%
August	58 906	59 672	–	34 217	44 937	119 343	74 406	62.3%	6%
September	49 390	59 672	–	54 467	99 404	179 015	79 611	44.5%	14%
October	72 910	59 672	–	–		238 687	–		
November	58 251	59 672	–	–		298 359	–		
December	98 145	59 672	–	–		358 030	–		
January	20 451	59 672	–	–		417 702	–		
February	25 754	59 672	–	–		477 374	–		
March	44 187	59 672	–	–		537 046	–		
April	66 448	59 672	–	–		596 717	–		
May	68 718	59 672	–	–		656 389	–		
June	204 972	59 672	–	–		716 061	–		
Total Capital expenditure	**791 402**	**716 061**	**–**	**99 404**					

2025/10/08 18:57:30

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**425 375**	**411 194**	**–**	**30 031**	**56 235**	**102 798**	46 564	**45.3%**	**411 194**
Roads Infrastructure		94 113	34 765	–	3 110	8 379	8 691	312	**3.6%**	34 765
Roads		72 728	29 400	–	3 096	5 380	7 350	(1 969)	(0)	29 400
Road Structures		21 386	5 365	–	14	2 998	1 341	1 657	0	5 365
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		17 696	8 500	–	–	2 685	2 125	(560)	**-26.4%**	8 500
Drainage Collection		17 696	8 500	–	–	2 685	2 125	560	0	8 500
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		28 096	77 586	–	666	666	19 397	18 730	**96.6%**	77 586
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	18 847	–	–	–	4 712	(4 712)	(0)	18 847
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		6 174	4 087	–	–	–	1 022	(1 022)	(0)	4 087
MV Substations		3 478	2 500	–	–	–	625	(625)	(0)	2 500
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	4 517	–	–	–	1 129	(1 129)	(0)	4 517
LV Networks		18 444	47 635	–	666	666	11 909	(11 242)	(0)	47 635
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		198 507	247 903	–	25 314	39 286	61 976	22 690	**36.6%**	247 903
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		8 326	46 447	–	3 906	7 738	11 612	(3 873)	(0)	46 447
Reservoirs		4 663	15 635	–	–	2 982	3 909	(927)	(0)	15 635
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	2 000	–	–	–	500	(500)	(0)	2 000
Bulk Mains		121 919	138 958	–	20 642	27 188	34 739	(7 551)	(0)	138 958
Distribution		51 137	38 398	–	767	1 378	9 600	(8 222)	(0)	38 398
Distribution Points		12 461	6 465	–	–	–	1 616	(1 616)	(0)	6 465
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		72 569	13 322	–	1 137	4 677	3 330	(1 346)	**-40.4%**	13 322
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	4 430	–	–	–	1 108	(1 108)	(0)	4 430
Waste Water Treatment Works		60 334	8 891	–	1 137	4 677	2 223	2 454	0	8 891
Outfall Sewers		12 235	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		14 394	25 674	–	(197)	541	6 418	5 877	**91.6%**	25 674
Landfill Sites		4 166	15 652	–	–	–	3 913	(3 913)	(0)	15 652
Waste Transfer Stations		10 228	8 522	–	(197)	541	2 130	(1 589)	(0)	8 522
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	1 500	–	–	–	375	(375)	(0)	1 500
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	3 443	–	–	–	861	861	**100.0%**	3 443
Data Centres		–	3 443	–	–	–	861	(861)	(0)	3 443

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**44 980**	**71 906**	**–**	**3 925**	**7 550**	**17 976**	**10 427**	**58.0%**	**71 906**
Community Facilities		8 400	18 300	–	3 102	3 102	4 575	1 473	**32.2%**	18 300
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		3 845	2 000	–	–	–	500	(500)	(0)	2 000
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		3 427	4 000	–	701	701	1 000	(299)	(0)	4 000
Museums		(2 855)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	1 317	–	–	–	329	(329)	(0)	1 317
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	1 200	–	–	–	300	(300)	(0)	1 200
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		(0)	3 478	–	2 401	2 401	870	1 531	0	3 478
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		267	1 304	–	–	–	326	(326)	(0)	1 304
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		3 716	5 000	–	–	–	1 250	(1 250)	(0)	5 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		36 580	53 606	–	823	4 448	13 401	8 953	**66.8%**	53 606
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		36 580	53 606	–	823	4 448	13 401	(8 953)	(0)	53 606
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		**13 478**	**1 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**250**	250	100.0%	**1 000**
Revenue Generating		13 478	1 000	–	–	–	250	250	**100.0%**	1 000
Improved Property		13 478	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	1 000	–	–	–	250	(250)	(0)	1 000
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**2 053**	**1 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**250**	**250**	**100.0%**	**1 000**
Operational Buildings		2 053	1 000	–	–	–	250	250	**100.0%**	1 000
Municipal Offices		384	500	–	–	–	125	(125)	(0)	500
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	500	–	–	–	125	(125)	(0)	500
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		1 669	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		**7 263**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		7 263	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		7 263	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		**7 945**	**3 882**	**–**	**1 139**	**1 162**	**970**	**(192)**	-19.8%	**3 882**
Computer Equipment		7 945	3 882	–	1 139	1 162	970	192	0	3 882
Furniture and Office Equipment		**2 420**	**2 700**	**–**	**290**	**337**	**675**	**338**	50.1%	**2 700**
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 420	2 700	–	290	337	675	(338)	(0)	2 700
Machinery and Equipment		**9 891**	**14 900**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 725**	**3 725**	100.0%	**14 900**
Machinery and Equipment		9 891	14 900	–	–	–	3 725	(3 725)	(0)	14 900
Transport Assets		**32 739**	**40 153**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 038**	**10 038**	100.0%	**40 153**
Transport Assets		32 739	40 153	–	–	–	10 038	(10 038)	(0)	40 153
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**546 144**	**546 735**	**–**	**35 385**	**65 284**	**136 684**	**71 400**	52.2%	**546 735**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**140 497**	**54 474**	**–**	**10 844**	**19 554**	**13 619**	(5 935)	**-43.6%**	**54 474**
Roads Infrastructure		66 214	33 583	–	10 844	14 419	8 396	(6 023)	**-71.7%**	33 583
Roads		66 214	17 328	–	10 308	11 645	4 332	7 313	0	17 328
Road Structures		–	13 755	–	536	2 774	3 439	(665)	(0)	13 755
Road Furniture		–	2 500	–	–	–	625	(625)	(0)	2 500
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	1 500	–	–	–	375	375	**100.0%**	1 500
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	1 500	–	–	–	375	(375)	(0)	1 500
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		62 715	2 000	–	–	1 986	500	(1 486)	**-297.3%**	2 000
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		3 198	2 000	–	–	1 986	500	1 486	0	2 000
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		59 517	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 567	13 043	–	–	3 148	3 261	113	**3.5%**	13 043
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		11 567	13 043	–	–	3 148	3 261	(113)	(0)	13 043
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	4 348	–	–	–	1 087	1 087	**100.0%**	4 348
Landfill Sites		–	4 348	–	–	–	1 087	(1 087)	(0)	4 348
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**12 792**	**2 435**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**609**	**609**	**100.0%**	**2 435**
Community Facilities		11 388	2 435	–	–	–	609	609	**100.0%**	2 435
Halls		–	2 000	–	–	–	500	(500)	(0)	2 000

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Centres		11 011	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		377	435	–	–	–	109	(109)	(0)	435
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 404	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		1 404	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**4 027**	**3 700**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**925**	**925**	**100.0%**	**3 700**
Operational Buildings		4 027	3 700	–	–	–	925	925	**100.0%**	3 700
Municipal Offices		4 027	3 700	–	–	–	925	(925)	(0)	3 700
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	**157 315**	**60 609**	**–**	**10 844**	**19 554**	**15 152**	**(4 402)**	-29.0%	**60 609**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**611 924**	**646 267**	**–**	**33 697**	**89 131**	**161 567**	72 436	**44.8%**	**646 267**
Roads Infrastructure		77 559	100 416	–	10 556	16 779	25 104	8 325	**33.2%**	100 416
Roads		2 720	6 732	–	6 439	6 439	1 683	4 756	0	6 732
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		74 838	93 685	–	4 117	10 340	23 421	(13 081)	(0)	93 685
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		109 294	162 521	–	7 895	27 267	40 630	13 364	**32.9%**	162 521
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	9 033	–	–	–	2 258	(2 258)	(0)	9 033
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	2 000	–	–	–	500	(500)	(0)	2 000
Capital Spares		109 294	151 488	–	7 895	27 267	37 872	(10 605)	(0)	151 488
Water Supply Infrastructure		287 450	249 007	–	9 273	22 839	62 252	39 412	**63.3%**	249 007
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		15 091	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		272 359	249 007	–	9 273	22 839	62 252	(39 412)	(0)	249 007
Sanitation Infrastructure		39 002	25 022	–	4 293	5 159	6 256	1 097	**17.5%**	25 022
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		39 002	25 022	–	4 293	5 159	6 256	(1 097)	(0)	25 022
Solid Waste Infrastructure		98 618	108 101	–	1 680	17 088	27 025	9 938	**36.8%**	108 101
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		98 618	108 101	–	1 680	17 088	27 025	(9 938)	(0)	108 101
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	1 200	–	–	–	300	300	**100.0%**	1 200
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	1 200	–	–	–	300	(300)	(0)	1 200
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**59 145**	**64 025**	**–**	**6 535**	**17 671**	**16 006**	**(1 665)**	**-10.4%**	**64 025**
Community Facilities		22 819	23 342	–	2 899	7 772	5 836	(1 936)	**-33.2%**	23 342
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	30	–	–	–	8	(8)	(0)	30
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		1 953	334	–	–	–	83	(83)	(0)	334
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	1 739	–	–	–	435	(435)	(0)	1 739
Capital Spares		20 866	21 239	–	2 899	7 772	5 310	2 462	0	21 239
Sport and Recreation Facilities		36 326	40 682	–	3 636	9 899	10 171	271	**2.7%**	40 682
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		36 326	40 682	–	3 636	9 899	10 171	(271)	(0)	40 682
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**36 691**	**61 668**	**–**	**7 302**	**12 916**	**15 417**	**2 501**	**16.2%**	**61 668**
Operational Buildings		36 691	61 668	–	7 302	12 916	15 417	2 501	**16.2%**	61 668
Municipal Offices		36 691	61 668	–	7 302	12 916	15 417	(2 501)	(0)	61 668
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		**10 119**	**10 859**	**–**	**1 406**	**7 183**	**2 715**	**(4 468)**	-164.6%	**10 859**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		10 119	10 859	–	1 406	7 183	2 715	(4 468)	**-164.6%**	10 859
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		10 119	10 859	–	1 406	7 183	2 715	4 468	0	10 859
Computer Equipment		**3 629**	**12 841**	**–**	**887**	**2 686**	**3 210**	**524**	16.3%	**12 841**
Computer Equipment		3 629	12 841	–	887	2 686	3 210	(524)	(0)	12 841
Furniture and Office Equipment		**15 240**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 240	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Machinery and Equipment		268	577	–	–	–	144	144	100.0%	577
Machinery and Equipment		268	577	–	–	–	144	(144)	(0)	577
Transport Assets		88 526	74 892	–	6 830	17 965	18 723	758	4.0%	74 892
Transport Assets		88 526	74 892	–	6 830	17 965	18 723	(758)	(0)	74 892
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	825 542	871 127	–	56 657	147 552	217 782	70 230	32.2%	871 127

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**604 979**	**279 867**	**–**	**54 341**	**166 645**	**69 967**	(96 679)	**-138.2%**	**279 867**
Roads Infrastructure		239 014	119 571	–	24 397	74 817	29 893	(44 924)	-150.3%	119 571
Roads		215 912	110 005	–	22 288	68 351	27 501	40 849	0	110 005
Road Structures		5 794	1 837	–	584	1 790	459	1 330	0	1 837
Road Furniture		17 307	7 730	–	1 525	4 677	1 932	2 744	0	7 730
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		31 014	13 872	–	2 626	8 054	3 468	(4 586)	-132.2%	13 872
Drainage Collection		17 340	8 186	–	1 499	4 598	2 047	2 552	0	8 186
Storm water Conveyance		13 674	5 685	–	1 128	3 456	1 421	2 034	0	5 685
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		134 451	57 920	–	11 066	33 937	14 480	(19 457)	-134.4%	57 920
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		13 452	6 212	–	1 105	3 390	1 553	1 837	0	6 212
HV Switching Station		787	472	–	64	198	118	80	0	472
HV Transmission Conductors		11 993	4 987	–	986	3 023	1 247	1 776	0	4 987
MV Substations		1 219	517	–	100	308	129	179	0	517
MV Switching Stations		10 249	5 093	–	826	2 532	1 273	1 259	0	5 093
MV Networks		55 126	22 909	–	4 528	13 887	5 727	8 159	0	22 909
LV Networks		41 625	17 668	–	3 441	10 551	4 417	6 134	0	17 668
Capital Spares		(0)	63	–	16	48	16	33	0	63
Water Supply Infrastructure		147 414	68 197	–	12 272	37 634	17 049	(20 585)	-120.7%	68 197
Dams and Weirs		2 333	974	–	186	569	244	326	0	974
Boreholes		10 312	5 483	–	1 289	3 952	1 371	2 581	0	5 483
Reservoirs		27 130	11 693	–	2 227	6 829	2 923	3 906	0	11 693
Pump Stations		2 237	969	–	179	550	242	308	0	969
Water Treatment Works		0	3 060	–	497	1 523	765	758	0	3 060
Bulk Mains		18 827	6 497	–	1 648	5 053	1 624	3 428	0	6 497
Distribution		72 539	33 684	–	5 093	15 620	8 421	7 199	0	33 684
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		42	18	–	3	11	4	6	0	18
Capital Spares		13 994	5 819	–	1 150	3 527	1 455	2 072	0	5 819
Sanitation Infrastructure		40 599	14 327	–	2 935	9 000	3 582	(5 418)	-151.3%	14 327
Pump Station		0	302	–	47	145	76	69	0	302
Reticulation		12 121	5 042	–	994	3 047	1 261	1 786	0	5 042
Waste Water Treatment Works		19 709	7 183	–	1 563	4 794	1 796	2 998	0	7 183
Outfall Sewers		8 769	1 799	–	331	1 014	450	565	0	1 799
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		9 167	4 483	–	810	2 483	1 121	(1 363)	-121.6%	4 483
Landfill Sites		9 167	4 186	–	753	2 308	1 047	1 262	0	4 186
Waste Transfer Stations		(0)	296	–	57	175	74	101	0	296
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		3 320	1 497	–	235	721	374	(346)	-92.5%	1 497
Data Centres		714	452	–	40	122	113	9	0	452
Core Layers		2 553	1 020	–	195	599	255	344	0	1 020
Distribution Layers		53	25	–	–	–	6	(6)	(0)	25
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**189 310**	**84 063**	**–**	**15 406**	**47 245**	**21 016**	**(26 230)**	**-124.8%**	**84 063**
Community Facilities		66 196	27 493	–	5 363	16 447	6 873	(9 573)	-139.3%	27 493
Halls		1 980	947	–	161	495	237	258	0	947

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Centres		29 879	12 198	–	2 503	7 675	3 049	4 626	0	12 198
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		166	107	–	19	59	27	33	0	107
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 953	1 343	–	243	744	336	408	0	1 343
Testing Stations		1 588	668	–	136	418	167	251	0	668
Museums		1 679	1 022	–	138	423	256	168	0	1 022
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		3 699	2 017	–	310	950	504	446	0	2 017
Cemeteries/Crematoria		563	244	–	46	142	61	81	0	244
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		5 053	2 321	–	390	1 197	580	617	0	2 321
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		17	–	–	2	7	–	7	#DIV/0!	–
Public Ablution Facilities		88	36	–	7	22	9	13	0	36
Markets		1 051	440	–	86	265	110	155	0	440
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		7 391	3 075	–	607	1 863	769	1 094	0	3 075
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		9 396	2 785	–	658	2 017	696	1 321	0	2 785
Capital Spares		692	290	–	55	169	72	97	0	290
Sport and Recreation Facilities		123 114	56 570	–	10 043	30 799	14 143	(16 656)	**-117.8%**	56 570
Indoor Facilities		5 345	2 568	–	326	999	642	357	0	2 568
Outdoor Facilities		117 768	54 002	–	9 717	29 800	13 501	16 299	0	54 002
Capital Spares		0	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**23 736**	**12 856**	**–**	**1 853**	**5 684**	**3 214**	**(2 470)**	**-76.8%**	**12 856**
Operational Buildings		23 005	12 430	–	1 771	5 431	3 107	(2 324)	**-74.8%**	12 430
Municipal Offices		18 635	10 086	–	1 413	4 334	2 522	1 812	0	10 086
Pay/Enquiry Points		821	437	–	67	207	109	98	0	437
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		2 526	1 323	–	207	634	331	303	0	1 323
Stores		1 023	583	–	84	256	146	111	0	583
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		731	426	–	82	253	107	(146)	**-137.0%**	426
Staff Housing		731	307	–	60	184	77	107	0	307
Social Housing		0	119	–	22	68	30	38	0	119
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		**2 406**	**1 277**	**–**	**198**	**606**	**319**	**(287)**	-89.9%	**1 277**
Servitudes		0	1 277	–	198	606	319	287	0	1 277
Licences and Rights		2 406	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		2 406	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		**2 811**	**1 465**	**–**	**284**	**870**	**366**	**(504)**	-137.6%	**1 465**
Computer Equipment		2 811	1 465	–	284	870	366	504	0	1 465
Furniture and Office Equipment		**15 328**	**8 218**	**–**	**701**	**2 235**	**2 054**	**(180)**	-8.8%	**8 218**
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 328	8 218	–	701	2 235	2 054	180	0	8 218

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Machinery and Equipment		**3 239**	**1 850**	**–**	**381**	**1 180**	**462**	**(717)**	-155.1%	**1 850**
Machinery and Equipment		3 239	1 850	–	381	1 180	462	717	0	1 850
Transport Assets		**37 648**	**18 218**	**–**	**2 835**	**8 867**	**4 555**	**(4 313)**	-94.7%	**18 218**
Transport Assets		37 648	18 218	–	2 835	8 867	4 555	4 313	0	18 218
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		**223**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Mature		223	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		223	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Depreciation	1	**879 679**	**407 814**	**–**	**76 000**	**233 333**	**101 954**	**(131 379)**	**-128.9%**	**407 814**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**54 319**	**72 835**	**–**	**5 622**	**8 965**	**18 209**	9 243	**50.8%**	**72 835**
Roads Infrastructure		22 015	9 573	–	226	226	2 393	2 167	**90.5%**	9 573
Roads		21 238	9 573	–	226	226	2 393	(2 167)	(0)	9 573
Road Structures		777	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		8 849	4 143	–	–	–	1 036	1 036	**100.0%**	4 143
Drainage Collection		8 849	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	4 143	–	–	–	1 036	(1 036)	(0)	4 143
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		28	12 750	–	–	–	3 187	3 187	**100.0%**	12 750
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	2 000	–	–	–	500	(500)	(0)	2 000
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	8 750	–	–	–	2 187	(2 187)	(0)	8 750
LV Networks		28	2 000	–	–	–	500	(500)	(0)	2 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		23 428	44 574	–	5 395	8 739	11 144	2 405	**21.6%**	44 574
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		23 428	44 574	–	5 395	8 739	11 144	(2 405)	(0)	44 574
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	1 794	–	–	–	449	449	**100.0%**	1 794
Data Centres		–	1 794	–	–	–	449	(449)	(0)	1 794
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**32 086**	**30 882**	**–**	**2 616**	**5 601**	**7 721**	**2 120**	**27.5%**	**30 882**
Community Facilities		20 345	19 187	–	2 616	5 601	4 797	(804)	**-16.8%**	19 187
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Centres		–	800	–	–	–	200	(200)	(0)	800
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		321	1 000	–	–	–	250	(250)	(0)	1 000
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		3 563	3 478	–	–	–	870	(870)	(0)	3 478
Public Open Space		1 260	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		1 075	2 000	–	–	–	500	(500)	(0)	2 000
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		14 126	11 908	–	2 616	5 601	2 977	2 624	0	11 908
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 741	11 696	–	–	–	2 924	2 924	**100.0%**	11 696
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		11 741	11 696	–	–	–	2 924	(2 924)	(0)	11 696
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**1 537**	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Buildings		1 537	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices		261	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		1 275	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	87 942	103 717	–	8 237	14 566	25 929	11 363	43.8%	103 717

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2024/25	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	23 270	59 672	–	10 720
Aug	58 906	59 672	–	34 217
Sep	49 390	59 672	–	54 467
Oct	72 910	59 672	–	–
Nov	58 251	59 672	–	–
Dec	98 145	59 672	–	–
Jan	20 451	59 672	–	–
Feb	25 754	59 672	–	–
Mar	44 187	59 672	–	–
Apr	66 448	59 672	–	–
May	68 718	59 672	–	–
Jun	204 972	59 672	–	–

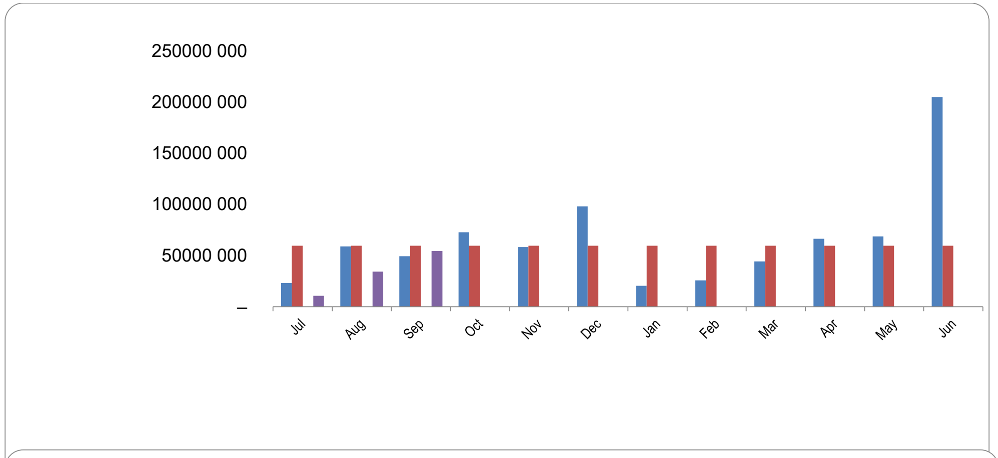


Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	10 720	59 672
Aug	44 937	119 343
Sep	99 404	179 015
Oct		238 687
Nov		298 359
Dec		358 030
Jan		417 702
Feb		477 374
Mar		537 046
Apr		596 717
May		656 389
Jun		716 061

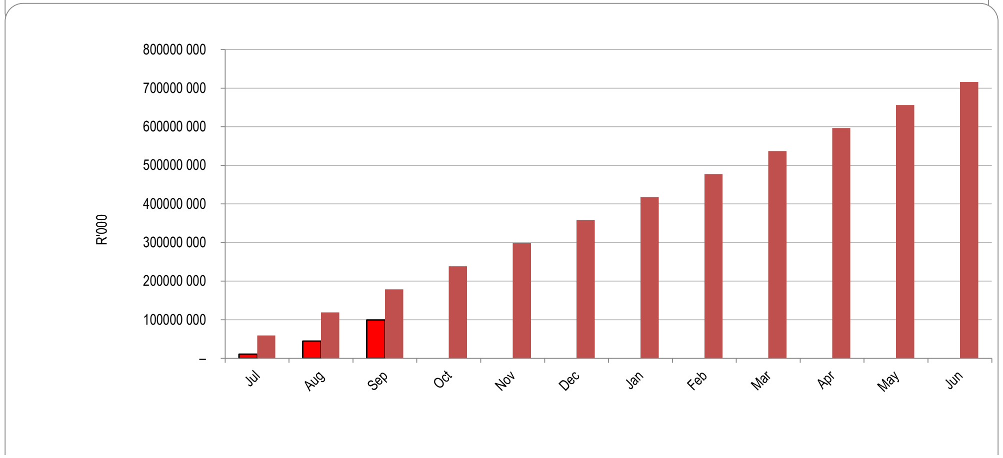


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2025/:	251 348	87 217	63 848	52 010	43 965	41 644	39 601	1 571 796
2024/25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

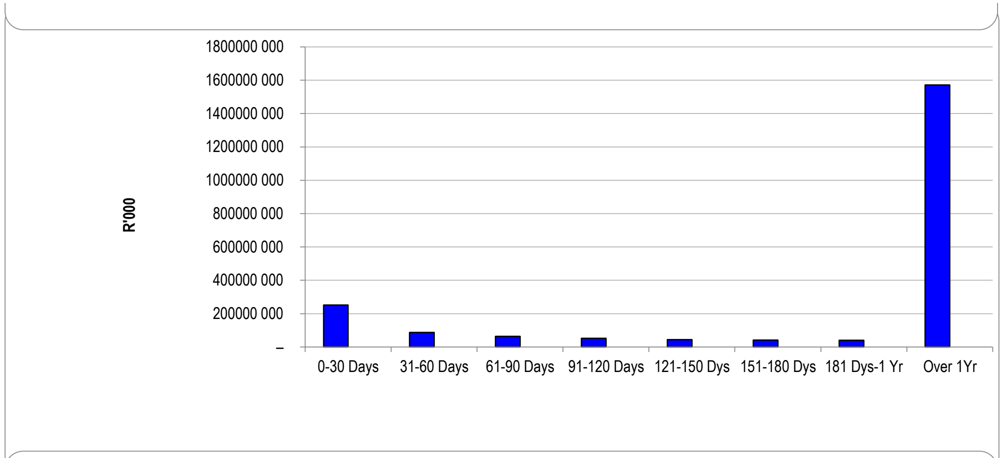


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Organs of State	332 521	342 805
Commercial	422 896	435 975
Households	1 331 470	1 372 649
Other	–	–

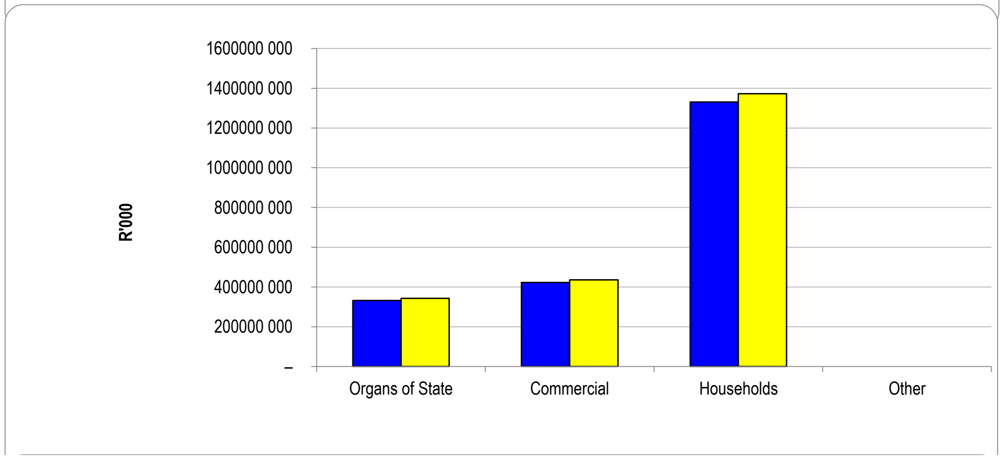
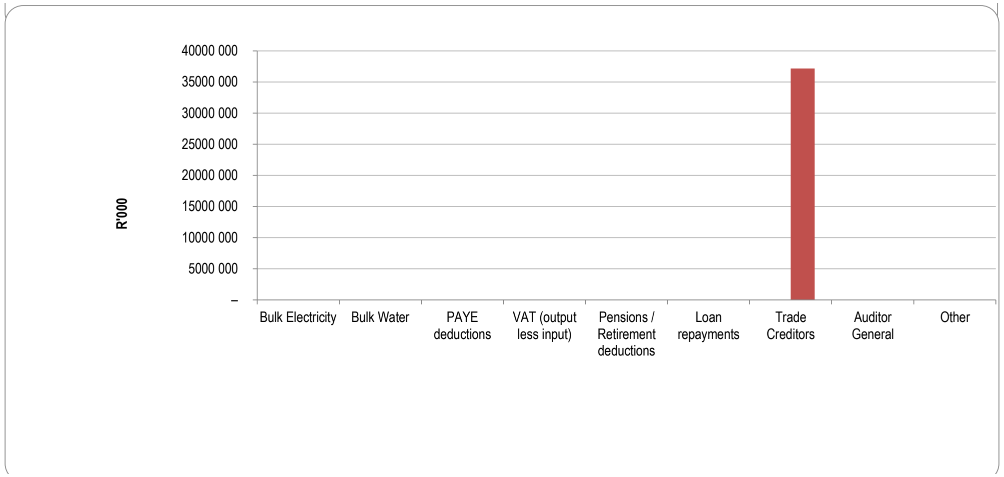


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output les	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2024/25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget Year 2025/:	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 160	–	–



Annexure C

GRANT PERFORMANCE

Polokwane
NATURALLY PROGRESSIVE

SUMMARY GRANT PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2025 (VAT exclusive)

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	7 354 913	1 777 179	2 611 944	36%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT	41 378 110	-	-	0%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	7 235 050	1 123 849	2 082 879	29%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	10 221 740	-	-	0%
Integrated Urban Development Grant	379 685 770	31 204 456	69 952 956	18%
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 276 086	115 931	344 844	15%
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	38 539 129	-	-	0%
Public Transport Network Grant	171 222 609	18 075 368	30 164 667	18%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	135 225 216	23 002 587	35 055 441	26%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	56 521 740	2 452 802	6 794 464	12%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	4 143 478	-	-	0%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	2 608 696	-	-	0%
Grand Total	**856 412 537**	**77 752 173**	**147 007 195**	**17%**

GRANT PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2025 (VAT exclusive)

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	7 354 913	1 777 179	2 611 944	36%
Contracted Services	6 531 000	1 777 179	2 611 944	40%
2400 PMU EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	69 873	245 041	31%
3230 ROADS EPWP PERSONNEL	1 000 000	47 186	423 067	42%
4220 SECURITY EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	-	82 359	10%
4310 ENV EPWP PERSONNEL	1 200 000	-	-	0%
4340 WASTE EPWP PERSONNEL	1 731 000	1 511 388	1 534 250	89%
4640 MUSEUM EPWP PERSONNEL	700 000	148 732	327 227	47%
WASTE MANAGEMENT (ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS) - Personnel	-	-	-	0%
Removal of illegal advertising Boards	300 000	-	-	0%
Development of a GIS Strategy	-	-	-	0%
Inventory Consumed	100 000	-	-	0%
4640 MUSEUM EPWP MATERIALS	100 000	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	723 913	-	-	0%
2400 EPWP UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	173 913	-	-	0%
Boundary Awareness Campaign	200 000	-	-	0%
Real Estate and Resources Management	350 000	-	-	0%
Application for Remote Piloted Aircraft System Operating Cer	-	-	-	0%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT	41 378 110	-	-	0%
Contracted Services	41 291 154	-	-	0%
6230 PRT/ ENGINEER	1 118 232	-	-	0%
Rural Housing HSDG	31 508 174	-	-	0%
Urban Housing HSDG	8 664 748	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	86 956	-	-	0%
6230 Training and Benchmarkings	86 956	-	-	0%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	7 235 050	1 123 849	2 082 879	29%
Contracted Services	1 130 435	581 451	1 075 845	95%

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%
5340 ISDG FACILITATORS	1 130 435	581 451	1 075 845	95%
Employee Related Cost	1 987 819	184 534	508 362	26%
3210 Basic Salary and Wages	492 480	41 076	113 076	23%
3210 Unemployment Insurance	4 846	354	1 063	22%
3410 Basic Salary and Wages	224 740	18 636	51 303	23%
3410 Unemployment Insurance	1 347	177	504	37%
4330 Basic Salary and Wages	246 240	20 538	56 538	23%
6120 Basic Salary and Wages	492 480	41 076	113 076	23%
6120 Unemployment Insurance	4 846	354	1 063	22%
6150 Basic Salary and Wages	511 956	61 614	169 614	33%
6150 Unemployment Insurance	7 269	531	1 594	22%
4330 Unemployment Insurance	1 615	177	531	33%
Non-current Assets	434 783	-	-	0%
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices ISDG	434 783	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	3 682 013	357 864	498 673	14%
3210 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	-	0%
3210 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	-	0%
3210 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	-	-	0%
3330 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	-	0%
3330 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	-	0%
3330 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	-	-	0%
3410 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	-	0%
3410 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	-	0%
3410 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	-	-	0%
4330 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	-	0%
4330 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	-	0%
4330 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	31 090	82 409	782%
5340 ISDG TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S	448 626	271 874	353 921	79%
5340 LEARNERSHIPS AND INTERNSHIPS GRANT	2 173 913	-	-	0%

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%
6110 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	-	0%
6110 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	-	0%
6110 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	-	-	0%
6120 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	-	0%
6120 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	-	0%
6120 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	-	-	0%
6150 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	-	0%
6150 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	-	0%
6150 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	-	-	0%
Uniform and Protective Clothing	259 740	-	-	0%
5340 ISDG Seminars Conferences Workshops and Events National	652 174	54 900	62 343	10%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	10 221 740	-	-	0%
Non-current Assets	10 221 740	-	-	0%
WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	4 086 957	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban household s in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 Phase 4	6 134 783	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban household s in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 Phase 5	-	-	-	0%
Integrated Urban Development Grant	379 685 770	31 204 456	69 952 956	18%
Contracted Services	117 542 519	14 984 245	35 309 920	30%
333002005700 SEWERAGE GRANT	31 690 813	764 807	2 128 807	7%
Upgrading of road from Phomolong to Makgwareng	5 982 967	925 489	3 575 776	60%
Upgrading of road from Titibe to Marobala and Makgoba	9 452 567	-	3 935 180	42%
Upgrading of road from Matobole to Silicon	434 783	425 960	425 960	98%
Paving of road in ga Thoka from reservior to Makanye 4034(ward 27)	5 782 435	923 814	1 992 341	34%
Upgrading of Access road to Feke	2 707 435	-	2 705 077	100%
Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Matlala clinic (ward 41)	3 815 292	- 46 339	2 367 522	62%
Upgrading of arterial road in Magongwa village from road D3378 to road D19 (ward	4 695 652	-	4 694 827	100%
Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumong via Mahoai to Kgomo school(Ward 43	3 424 461	-	406 038	12%
Paving of Sekoala primary school road to Mehlakong (ward 29)	7 130 435	2 305 275	5 257 846	74%
Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Moshate	1 881 348	1 165 798	1 165 798	62%

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%
Upgrading of arterial road D3472 Ga-Setati to Mashobohleng D3332	869 565	-	-	0%
Upgrading of arterial road from Moetagare in to Setumong D3382	3 917 276	5 294 527	1 308 324	33%
Upgrading of road from Ga Mamphaka to Spitzkop (ward 34)	7 837 870	1 522 422	1 522 422	19%
Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate	6 507 931	-	-	0%
Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba	2 285 337	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Sengatane to Chebeng(ward	2 122 240	-	2 121 510	100%
Upgrading of road from Mohlonong to Kalkspruit	1 978 594	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale	489 617	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road from Nobody Traffic circle to Moshate Mothapo	3 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	38%
Upgrading of road from Spitzkop to Segwasi	11 219 321	502 492	502 492	4%
2400 CATERING	116 580	-	-	0%
Upgrading of access Roads from Ga Thaba in Molepo Chuene Maja cluster	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Bus road from R71 to Dinokeng between Mshongoville Gashiloane to Ma	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukutje Ga Mmasehla Ga legod	-	-	-	0%
Employee Related Cost	20 560 566	666 919	1 806 115	9%
2400 Structured Overtime	12 008	-	-	0%
2400Acting and Post Related Allowances	-	16 101	67 470	0%
2400Bargaining Council	2 114	88	238	11%
2400Basic Salary and Wages	14 115 927	427 661	1 121 043	8%
2400Bonus	809 117	-	-	0%
2400Group Life Insurance	7 682	-	-	0%
2400Housing Benefits	661 722	50 473	151 420	23%
2400Medical	791 729	21 941	59 331	7%
2400Non Structured	86 580	-	-	0%
2400Pension	1 934 212	55 601	166 802	9%
2400Travel or Motor Vehicle	2 109 725	93 815	221 154	10%
IUDG 2400 Leave Pay	-	-	15 292	0%
Inventory Consumed	158 155	-	28 082	18%
2400 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-GRANT	150 000	-	28 082	19%

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%
2400 STANDARD RATED	121	-	-	0%
2400 ZERO RATED- GRANT	8 034	-	-	0%
Non-current Assets	240 742 711	15 549 386	32 790 738	14%
Upgrading of Tom Naude Park43300	3 478 261	-	-	0%
Completion of the links to SANRAL roads network	334 783	334 783	334 783	100%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	1 739 130	-	-	0%
Drilling of boreholes in all municipal clusters	5 944 539	-	-	0%
Greening Programme for Disteneng	869 565	868 861	868 861	100%
Molepo Transfer Station	4 173 913	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	1 692 557	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	2 311 704	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	580 783	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6	1 083 925	895 560	895 560	83%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	1 652 174	-	0	0%
WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	5 833 812	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster45100	40 755 652	1 824 890	4 447 976	11%
WIP Greening programme	2 608 696	1 532 014	1 532 014	59%
WIP Houtrive phase 1033600	6 024 492	-	-	0%
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	4 873 377	-	1 349 650	28%
WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600	8 378 894	2 486 021	3 822 941	46%
WIP Mothapo RWS33600	5 276 101	-	-	0%
WIP Seshego transfer station	2 608 696	-	-	0%
WIP Westernburg Transfer Station	1 739 130	- 197 123	541 297	31%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Park	1 304 348	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye primary school(Ward 07	260 870	- 146 550	-	0%
WIP Extension of landfill site Weltevrede 43400	8 695 652	-	-	0%
WIP Olifantspoort RWS Mmotong wa Perekisi 233600	2 636 174	-	-	0%
WIP Sebayeng Dikgale RWS 233600	5 973 406	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile Ga Mokoatedi to D4040 until GaRachidi	333 913	-	333 913	100%

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	869 565	-	-	0%
Bakone RWS 3 Ramokadikadi	6 463 385	-	-	0%
Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng (ward 09)	3 732 209	1 048 148	1 515 243	41%
Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via Tshware village to mamo	4 495 843	14 262	2 998 334	67%
Dual Carriageway access road to Mankweng	869 565	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Mohlonong stadium	1 500 000	-	-	0%
Drilling of Boreholes at Sebati Village	2 000 000	-	-	0%
Molepo Water Treatment Plant	2 000 000	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street in Ga Dikgale Moshate	869 565	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of streets in polokwane (Bendor/Penina park/flora park and Westen	1 678 999	1 633 654	1 633 654	97%
Paving of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward 40)	634 132	-	-	0%
Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Moshate	2 869 565	963 801	2 300 983	80%
Rehabilitation of Rabie street	1 259 540	-	-	0%
Provision engirneering services for Bakone Malapa Bulk Electricity	18 847 261	-	-	0%
Ga Maja transfer station	3 478 261	-	-	0%
Ga Chuene transfer station	3 478 261	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Weltevreden landfill site	4 347 826	-	-	0%
Chuene Maja RWS	8 678 885	-	2 981 558	34%
Molepo RWS	6 285 497	3 905 509	3 905 509	62%
Laastehoop RWS	5 678 766	-	-	0%
Mankweng RWS	7 573 597	-	-	0%
Aganang RWS 2 Rammobola	1 940 774	-	1 940 774	100%
Aganang RWS 2 Madietane	7 329 334	-	-	0%
Kalkspruit Water Suplly Aganang Ward 42	7 348 979	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Bok street	313 043	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Burger street	97 230	97 225	97 225	100%
Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik ave to Dahl	395 761	395 116	395 116	100%
Rehabilitation of Dorp street	13 844	13 838	13 838	100%
Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	1 069 565	881 512	881 512	82%

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%
Construction of Laastehoop Sports Complex	1 739 130	- 1 002 132	-	0%
WIP Construction of Mankweng Stadium	8 695 652	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of Sebayeng Dikgale Sport Complex45100	3 024 130	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Beryl from Veldspaat to Mangnesiet	-	-	-	0%
Paving of AKl streets in RDP section SDA1 (Luthuli)	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street in Mankweng Unit A to Pulamadibogo street from LG to	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Railway street	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Thakgalang	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of stormwater in Ivypark (Emperor)	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in Sterpark; Flora Park; and Fauna Park	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Bloodriver main road via Mulautsi high school to agriculture houses (w	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Seshego zone 4	-	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	681 819	3 907	18 101	3%
2400 DAILY ALLOWANCE	50 000	1 216	2 361	5%
2400 INCIDENTAL COST	6 946	-	1 387	20%
2400 OWN TRANSPORT	84 000	-	5 164	6%
2400 SEMINARS; CONFERENCES; WORKSHOPS AND EVENTS:NATIONAL	216 450	-	-	0%
2400 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY	144 317	2 239	7 851	5%
2400 TOLL GATE FEES	6 946	452	1 338	19%
2400 TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S-GRANT	173 160	-	-	0%
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 276 086	115 931	344 844	15%
Employee Related Cost	1 430 000	115 931	344 140	24%
7000Basic Salary and Wages - Interns	1 400 000	108 333	325 000	23%
7000Unemployment Insurance - Interns	15 000	1 148	3 407	23%
FMG Non Structured	15 000	6 450	15 733	105%
Operational Cost	846 086	-	704	0%
BTO MINIMUM COMPETENCE	739 130	-	-	0%

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%
FMG Daily Allowance	10 000	-	-	0%
FMG Incidental Cost	10 000	-	704	7%
FMG Travel Agency and Visa's	86 956	-	-	0%
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	38 539 129	-	-	0%
Contracted Services	5 000 000	-	-	0%
RESEARCH Sub-Precinct Plan x108 Feasibility studies	5 000 000	-	-	0%
Non-current Assets	33 539 129	-	-	0%
WIP Hospital View Additional Roads	1 739 130	-	-	0%
WIP Hospital Link Road	869 565	-	-	0%
WIP Hospital View Roads 1 and 2	1 739 130	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Triangle Park	5 347 826	-	-	0%
WIP Polokwane X108 Design and implementation of internal engineering services W	4 460 869	-	-	0%
WIP Polokwane X108 Design and implementation of internal engineering services S	4 430 435	-	-	0%
WIP Polokwane X108 Design and implementation of internal engineering services E	4 517 391	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 28th Street in Zone A Seshego	3 478 261	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 29th Street in Zone A Seshego	3 478 261	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 30th Street in Zone A Seshego	3 478 261	-	-	0%
WIP Streetscape design and construction of access streets and pedestrian walkway	-	-	-	0%
Public Transport Network Grant	171 222 609	18 075 368	30 164 667	18%
Contracted Services	75 755 869	14 696 751	16 063 326	21%
3210 Leeto route maintenance	6 731 783	6 439 177	6 439 177	96%
6100 COMMISSION	8 260 869	355 861	355 861	4%
6100 COMMISSION 2	4 706 403	822 051	822 051	17%
6100 PROJECT	5 152 174	1 234 520	1 234 520	24%
6100 TRANSPORT	9 913 826	349 399	349 399	4%
6160 MAINTENANCE PLANNING AND OPERATIONS	8 614 172	1 490 246	2 754 438	32%
6180 MAINTENANCE PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION AND MONITORING	9 000 718	752 900	752 900	8%
PTNG - PERSONNEL AND LABOUR	500 002	79 855	182 238	36%
Updating of Business and Financial Plan	4 782 609	1 585 446	1 585 446	33%

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%
Implementation of Marketing Communications Strategy and Stakeholder Engagement	1 354 183	-	-	0%
Leeto la Polokwane Phase 1A 1B and 2 Marketing Promotion	2 260 869	524 730	524 730	23%
Undertaking of Industry Transition	4 782 609	1 062 568	1 062 568	22%
Maintenance of Leeto Infrastructures (to be created)	1 739 130	-	-	0%
Updating of Technical Operational Plan	4 739 131	-	-	0%
Updating of Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP)	2 521 739	-	-	0%
Updating of the Universal Development Access (Plan (UDAP)	695 652	-	-	0%
Non-current Assets	37 062 393	3 378 618	8 601 341	23%
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	5 000 000	-	-	0%
PT facilities Upgrade at Indian centre	11 908 329	2 615 934	5 600 900	47%
Refurbishment of daytime layover facility	434 783	-	-	0%
Upgrade of transit mall	13 755 198	536 279	2 774 036	20%
Widening of Sandriver bridge trunk	5 964 083	226 405	226 405	4%
Upgrad constr of Trunk route WP1	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of Buses	-	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	8 404 347	-	5 500 000	65%
6170 MAINTENANCE INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING	7 839 130	-	5 500 000	70%
National	565 217	-	-	0%
Transfers and Subsidies	50 000 000	-	-	0%
Taxi Industry Compensation	50 000 000	-	-	0%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	135 225 216	23 002 587	35 055 441	26%
Non-current Assets	135 225 216	23 002 587	35 055 441	26%
WIP Refurbishment of Polokwane WWTW phase 2	6 956 522	-	3 148 281	45%
WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver Water Treatment Works	28 646 422	9 504 110	11 525 354	40%
WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver North Wellfields	22 678 334	6 966 037	6 966 037	31%
WIP Refurbishment of Seshego WWTW Phase 2	6 086 956	-	-	0%
WIP Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant Phase 2B	44 574 185	5 395 111	8 739 006	20%
WIP Regional Waste water treatment plant phase 2C	8 891 493	1 137 329	4 676 763	53%
WIP Polokwane Bulk water supply Dap Naude Pipeline upgrade	17 391 304	-	-	0%

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%
WIP Polokwane Bulk water supply Sebayeng Diepriver wellfields	-	-	-	0%
WIP Replacement of AC Pipes Phase 2	-	-	-	0%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	56 521 740	2 452 802	6 794 464	12%
Non-current Assets	56 521 740	2 452 802	6 794 464	12%
WIP Aganang RWS 3 Kgabo Park	7 262 406	767 213	1 277 060	18%
WIP Segwasi RWS	100 854	-	100 854	100%
WIP Badimong RWS	2 085 970	-	-	0%
WIP Moletjie North RWS	7 033 164	-	-	0%
WIP Aganang RWS 3 Wash Bank	2 629 737	-	-	0%
WIP Bakone RWS 2 Ga Phoffu	1 256 190	-	1 133 815	90%
WIP Bakone RWS 2 Ntlolane	17 366 206	1 685 590	3 740 252	22%
WIP Chuene Maja Fynbos	3 478 261	-	-	0%
WIP Moletjie South RWS Bellingsgate and Sepanapudi	6 956 522	-	-	0%
WIP Aganang RWS 3 Rapitsi	542 780	-	542 483	100%
WIP Bakone RWS 2 Moetagare	-	-	-	0%
WIP Bakone RWS 2 Boratapelo	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	4 143 478	-	-	0%
Non-current Assets	4 143 478	-	-	0%
Flood Repair and Stormwater Upgrade in Futura Street to Sandriver Stream	4 143 478	-	-	0%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	2 608 696	-	-	0%
Inventory Consumed	2 556 522	-	-	0%
EEDSM Materials and Supplies	2 556 522	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	52 174	-	-	0%
EEDSM Corporate and Municpal Activities	26 087	-	-	0%
EEDSM Training	26 087	-	-	0%
Grand Total	**856 412 537**	**77 752 173**	**147 007 195**	**17%**